

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - IDN

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
IDN.000_00.000			RECTYPE	File type identifier	1 - 2	2
IDN.000_02.000			SRVY_YR	Year of National Health Interview Survey	3 - 6	4
IDN.000_04.000			HHX	HH identifier	7 - 12	6
IDN.000_35.000			FMX	Family Serial Number	13 - 14	2
IDN.000_40.000		FPX	FPX	Person Number (in family)	15 - 16	2
IDN.000_70.000			WTFA_SA	Weight - Final Annual	17 - 22	6
UCF.000_00.000	R15	RECODE	STRAT_P	Pseudo-stratum for public use file variance estimation	23 - 25	3
UCF.000_00.000	R16	RECODE	PSU_P	Pseudo-PSU for public use file variance estimation	26 - 27	2
ALT.010_00.000		ACU_EVER	ACU_EVER	Ever saw a provider for acupuncture	28	1
ALT.012_00.000		AYU_EVER	AYU_EVER	Ever saw a provider for ayurveda	29	1
ALT.014_00.000		BIO_EVER	BIO_EVER	Ever saw a provider for biofeedback	30	1
ALT.016_00.000		CHE_EVER	CHE_EVER	Ever saw a provider for chelation therapy	31	1
ALT.018_00.000		COM_EVER	COM_EVER	Ever saw a provider for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	32	1
ALT.020_00.000		EHT_EVER	EHT_EVER	Ever saw a provider for energy healing therapy	33	1
ALT.022_00.000		HYP_EVER	HYP_EVER	Ever saw a provider for hypnosis	34	1
ALT.024_00.000		MAS_EVER	MAS_EVER	Ever saw a provider for massage	35	1
ALT.026_00.000		NAT_EVER	NAT_EVER	Ever saw a provider for naturopathy	36	1
ALT.028_00.000		ACU_USEM	ACU_USEM	Saw practitioner for acupuncture, past 12 months	37	1
ALT.030_00.000		ACU_NUMB	ACU_NUM	Number of times saw practitioner for acupuncture	38	1
ALT.032_00.000		ACU_PAY	ACU_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for acupuncture	39 - 41	3
ALT.034_00.000		ACU_TRET	ACU_TRET	Used acupuncture for a specific health problem or condition	42	1
ALT.036_01.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND01	Used acupuncture for acid reflux or heartburn	43	1
ALT.036_02.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND02	Used acupuncture for angina	44	1
ALT.036_03.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND03	Used acupuncture for anxiety	45	1
ALT.036_04.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND04	Used acupuncture for asthma	46	1
ALT.036_05.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND05	Used acupuncture for arthritis	47	1
ALT.036_06.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND06	Used acupuncture for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	48	1
ALT.036_07.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND07	Used acupuncture for autism	49	1
ALT.036_08.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND08	Used acupuncture for benign tumors, cysts	50	1
ALT.036_09.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND09	Used acupuncture for bipolar disorder	51	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.036_10.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND10	Used acupuncture for birth defect	52	1
ALT.036_11.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND11	Used acupuncture for cancer	53	1
ALT.036_12.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND12	Used acupuncture for cholesterol	54	1
ALT.036_13.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND13	Used acupuncture for chronic bronchitis	55	1
ALT.036_14.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND14	Used acupuncture for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	56	1
ALT.036_15.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND15	Used acupuncture for constipation severe enough to require medication	57	1
ALT.036_16.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND16	Used acupuncture for coronary heart disease	58	1
ALT.036_17.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND17	Used acupuncture for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	59	1
ALT.036_18.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND18	Used acupuncture for dental pain	60	1
ALT.036_19.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND19	Used acupuncture for depression	61	1
ALT.036_20.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND20	Used acupuncture for diabetes	62	1
ALT.036_21.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND21	Used acupuncture for emphysema	63	1
ALT.036_22.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND22	Used acupuncture for excessive sleepiness during the day	64	1
ALT.036_23.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND23	Used acupuncture for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	65	1
ALT.036_24.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND24	Used acupuncture for fibromyalgia	66	1
ALT.036_25.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND25	Used acupuncture for fracture, bone/joint injury	67	1
ALT.036_26.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND26	Used acupuncture for gout	68	1
ALT.036_27.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND27	Used acupuncture for gum disease	69	1
ALT.036_28.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND28	Used acupuncture for gynecologic problem	70	1
ALT.036_29.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND29	Used acupuncture for hay fever	71	1
ALT.036_30.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND30	Used acupuncture for hearing problem	72	1
ALT.036_31.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND31	Used acupuncture for heart attack	73	1
ALT.036_32.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND32	Used acupuncture for other heart condition or disease	74	1
ALT.036_33.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND33	Used acupuncture for hernia	75	1
ALT.036_34.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND34	Used acupuncture for hypertension	76	1
ALT.036_35.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND35	Used acupuncture for inflammatory bowel disease	77	1
ALT.036_36.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND36	Used acupuncture for influenza or pneumonia	78	1
ALT.036_37.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND37	Used acupuncture for insomnia or trouble sleeping	79	1
ALT.036_38.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND38	Used acupuncture for irritable bowel	80	1
ALT.036_39.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND39	Used acupuncture for jaw pain	81	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.036_40.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND40	Used acupuncture for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	82	1
ALT.036_41.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND41	Used acupuncture for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	83	1
ALT.036_42.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND42	Used acupuncture for liver problem	84	1
ALT.036_43.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND43	Used acupuncture for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	85	1
ALT.036_44.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND44	Used acupuncture for lupus	86	1
ALT.036_45.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND45	Used acupuncture for mania or psychosis	87	1
ALT.036_46.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND46	Used acupuncture for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	88	1
ALT.036_47.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND47	Used acupuncture for menopause	89	1
ALT.036_48.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND48	Used acupuncture for menstrual problems	90	1
ALT.036_49.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND49	Used acupuncture for mental retardation	91	1
ALT.036_50.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND50	Used acupuncture for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	92	1
ALT.036_51.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND51	Used acupuncture for osteoporosis, tendinitis	93	1
ALT.036_52.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND52	Used acupuncture for other developmental problem	94	1
ALT.036_53.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND53	Used acupuncture for other injury	95	1
ALT.036_54.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND54	Used acupuncture for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	96	1
ALT.036_55.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND55	Used acupuncture for phobia or fears	97	1
ALT.036_56.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND56	Used acupuncture for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	98	1
ALT.036_57.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND57	Used acupuncture for poor circulation in legs	99	1
ALT.036_58.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND58	Used acupuncture for prostate trouble or impotence	100	1
ALT.036_59.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND59	Used acupuncture for regular headaches	101	1
ALT.036_60.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND60	Used acupuncture for rheumatoid arthritis	102	1
ALT.036_61.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND61	Used acupuncture for schizophrenia	103	1
ALT.036_62.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND62	Used acupuncture for seizures	104	1
ALT.036_63.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND63	Used acupuncture for senility	105	1
ALT.036_64.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND64	Used acupuncture for sinusitis	106	1
ALT.036_65.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND65	Used acupuncture for skin problems	107	1
ALT.036_66.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND66	Used acupuncture for sprain or strain	108	1
ALT.036_67.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND67	Used acupuncture for stroke	109	1
ALT.036_68.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND68	Used acupuncture for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	110	1
ALT.036_69.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND69	Used acupuncture for other (specify)	111	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.036_70.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND70	Used acupuncture for other (specify)	112	1
ALT.036_71.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND71	Used acupuncture for ulcer	113	1
ALT.036_72.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND72	Used acupuncture for urinary problem	114	1
ALT.036_73.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND73	Used acupuncture for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	115	1
ALT.036_74.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND74	Used acupuncture for vision problem	116	1
ALT.036_75.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND75	Used acupuncture for weak or failing kidneys	117	1
ALT.036_76.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND76	Used acupuncture for weight problem	118	1
ALT.036_77.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND77	Used acupuncture for back pain or problem	119	1
ALT.036_78.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND78	Used acupuncture for head or chest cold	120	1
ALT.036_79.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND79	Used acupuncture for neck pain or problem	121	1
ALT.036_80.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND80	Used acupuncture for severe headache or migraine	122	1
ALT.036_81.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND81	Used acupuncture for stomach or intestinal illness	123	1
ALT.036_82.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND82	Used acupuncture for other (specify)	124	1
ALT.036_83.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND83	Used acupuncture for anemia and other blood disorders	125	1
ALT.036_84.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND84	Used acupuncture for other allergies	126	1
ALT.036_85.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND85	Used acupuncture for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	127	1
ALT.036_87.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND87	Used acupuncture for stress	129	1
ALT.036_86.000		ACU_COND1-ACU_COND40	ACUCND86	Used acupuncture for other musculoskeletal	128	1
ALT.036_91.000			ACUCONCT	Condition count for acupuncture	130 - 131	2
ALT.037_00.000		ACU_SPEC	ACU_SPEC	Used acupuncture for other (specify)	132 - 206	75
ALT.038_00.000		ACU_MOST	ACU_MOST	Condition for which acupuncture was used the most	207 - 208	2
ALT.040_01.000		ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6	ACUMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which acupuncture was used the most	209	1
ALT.040_02.000		ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6	ACUMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which acupuncture was used the most	210	1
ALT.040_03.000		ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6	ACUMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which acupuncture was used the most	211	1
ALT.040_04.000		ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6	ACUMED03	Received surgery for condition for which acupuncture was used the most	212	1
ALT.040_05.000		ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6	ACUMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which acupuncture was used the most	213	1
ALT.040_06.000		ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6	ACUMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which acupuncture was used the most	214	1
ALT.042_01.000		ACU_TIM1	ACU_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which acupuncture was used the most	215	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.042_02.000		ACU_TIM2	ACU_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which acupuncture was used the most	216	1
ALT.042_03.000		ACU_TIM3	ACU_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which acupuncture was used the most	217	1
ALT.042_04.000		ACU_TIM4	ACU_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which acupuncture was used the most	218	1
ALT.042_05.000		ACU_TIM5	ACU_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which acupuncture was used the most	219	1
ALT.044_00.000		ACU_ENG	ACU_ENG	Used acupuncture to improve or enhance energy	220	1
ALT.046_00.000		ACU_WEL	ACU_WEL	Used acupuncture for general wellness or general disease prevention	221	1
ALT.048_00.000		ACU_IMM	ACU_IMM	Used acupuncture to improve or enhance immune function	222	1
ALT.050_00.000		ACU_NOHP	ACU_NOHP	Used acupuncture because medical treatments did not help	223	1
ALT.052_00.000		ACU_EXPS	ACU_EXPS	Used acupuncture because medical treatments were too expensive	224	1
ALT.054_00.000		ACU_SUGG	ACU_SUGG	Used acupuncture because it was recommended by a health care provider	225	1
ALT.056_00.000		ACU_FFC	ACU_FFC	Used acupuncture because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	226	1
ALT.058_00.000		ACU_DISC	ACUDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of acupuncture	227	1
ALT.060_01.000		ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7	ACUPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of acupuncture	228	1
ALT.060_02.000		ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7	ACUPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of acupuncture	229	1
ALT.060_03.000		ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7	ACUPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of acupuncture	230	1
ALT.060_04.000		ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7	ACUPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of acupuncture	231	1
ALT.060_05.000		ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7	ACUPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of acupuncture	232	1
ALT.060_06.000		ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7	ACUPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of acupuncture	233	1
ALT.060_07.000		ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7	ACUPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of acupuncture	234	1
ALT.062_01.000		ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9	ACUMNOT1	Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because I never thought about it	235	1
ALT.062_02.000		ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9	ACUMNOT2	Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months for no reason	236	1
ALT.062_03.000		ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9	ACUMNOT3	Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because I didn't need it in the last 12 months	237	1
ALT.062_04.000		ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9	ACUMNOT4	Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because it didn't work for me before	238	1
ALT.062_05.000		ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9	ACUMNOT5	Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because it costs too much	239	1
ALT.062_06.000		ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9	ACUMNOT6	Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because I had side effects last time	240	1
ALT.062_07.000		ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9	ACUMNOT7	Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because a health care provider told me not to use it	241	1
ALT.062_08.000		ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9	ACUMNOT8	Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because medical science has not shown that it works	242	1
ALT.062_09.000		ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9	ACUMNOT9	Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months for some other reason	243	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.064_00.000		ACU_SDEF	ACU_SDEF	Kinds of side effects from acupuncture	244 - 318	75
ALT.066_00.000		ACU_ATT	ACU_ATT	Side effects from acupuncture required medical attention	319	1
ALT.068_01.000		ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10	ACUNNT01	Never used acupuncture because I never heard of it/don't know much about it	320	1
ALT.068_02.000		ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10	ACUNNT02	Never used acupuncture because I never thought about it	321	1
ALT.068_03.000		ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10	ACUNNT03	Never used acupuncture for no reason	322	1
ALT.068_04.000		ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10	ACUNNT04	Never used acupuncture because I don't need it	323	1
ALT.068_05.000		ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10	ACUNNT05	Never used acupuncture because I don't believe in it/it doesn't work	324	1
ALT.068_06.000		ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10	ACUNNT06	Never used acupuncture because it costs too much	325	1
ALT.068_07.000		ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10	ACUNNT07	Never used acupuncture because it is not safe to use	326	1
ALT.068_08.000		ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10	ACUNNT08	Never used acupuncture because a health care provider told me not to use it	327	1
ALT.068_09.000		ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10	ACUNNT09	Never used acupuncture because medical science has not shown that it works	328	1
ALT.068_10.000		ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10	ACUNNT10	Never used acupuncture for some other reason	329	1
ALT.070_00.000		AYU_USEM	AYU_USEM	Saw practitioner for ayurveda, past 12 months	330	1
ALT.072_00.000		AYU_NUMB	AYU_NUM	Number of times saw practitioner for ayurveda	331	1
ALT.074_00.000		AYU_PAY	AYU_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for ayurveda	332 - 334	3
ALT.076_00.000		AYU_TRET	AYU_TRET	Used ayurveda for a specific health problem or condition	335	1
ALT.078_01.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND01	Used ayurveda for acid reflux or heartburn	336	1
ALT.078_02.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND02	Used ayurveda for angina	337	1
ALT.078_03.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND03	Used ayurveda for anxiety	338	1
ALT.078_04.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND04	Used ayurveda for asthma	339	1
ALT.078_05.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND05	Used ayurveda for arthritis	340	1
ALT.078_06.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND06	Used ayurveda for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	341	1
ALT.078_07.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND07	Used ayurveda for autism	342	1
ALT.078_08.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND08	Used ayurveda for benign tumors, cysts	343	1
ALT.078_09.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND09	Used ayurveda for bipolar disorder	344	1
ALT.078_10.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND10	Used ayurveda for birth defect	345	1
ALT.078_11.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND11	Used ayurveda for cancer	346	1
ALT.078_12.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND12	Used ayurveda for cholesterol	347	1
ALT.078_13.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND13	Used ayurveda for chronic bronchitis	348	1
ALT.078_14.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND14	Used ayurveda for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	349	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.078_15.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND15	Used ayurveda for constipation severe enough to require medication	350	1
ALT.078_16.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND16	Used ayurveda for coronary heart disease	351	1
ALT.078_17.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND17	Used ayurveda for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	352	1
ALT.078_18.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND18	Used ayurveda for dental pain	353	1
ALT.078_19.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND19	Used ayurveda for depression	354	1
ALT.078_20.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND20	Used ayurveda for diabetes	355	1
ALT.078_21.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND21	Used ayurveda for emphysema	356	1
ALT.078_22.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND22	Used ayurveda for excessive sleepiness during the day	357	1
ALT.078_23.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND23	Used ayurveda for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	358	1
ALT.078_24.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND24	Used ayurveda for fibromyalgia	359	1
ALT.078_25.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND25	Used ayurveda for fracture, bone/joint injury	360	1
ALT.078_26.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND26	Used ayurveda for gout	361	1
ALT.078_27.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND27	Used ayurveda for gum disease	362	1
ALT.078_28.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND28	Used ayurveda for gynecologic problem	363	1
ALT.078_29.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND29	Used ayurveda for hay fever	364	1
ALT.078_30.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND30	Used ayurveda for hearing problem	365	1
ALT.078_31.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND31	Used ayurveda for heart attack	366	1
ALT.078_32.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND32	Used ayurveda for other heart condition or disease	367	1
ALT.078_33.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND33	Used ayurveda for hernia	368	1
ALT.078_34.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND34	Used ayurveda for hypertension	369	1
ALT.078_35.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND35	Used ayurveda for inflammatory bowel disease	370	1
ALT.078_36.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND36	Used ayurveda for influenza or pneumonia	371	1
ALT.078_37.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND37	Used ayurveda for insomnia or trouble sleeping	372	1
ALT.078_38.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND38	Used ayurveda for irritable bowel	373	1
ALT.078_39.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND39	Used ayurveda for jaw pain	374	1
ALT.078_40.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND40	Used ayurveda for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	375	1
ALT.078_41.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND41	Used ayurveda for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	376	1
ALT.078_42.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND42	Used ayurveda for liver problem	377	1
ALT.078_43.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND43	Used ayurveda for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	378	1
ALT.078_44.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND44	Used ayurveda for lupus	379	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.078_45.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND45	Used ayurveda for mania or psychosis	380	1
ALT.078_46.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND46	Used ayurveda for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	381	1
ALT.078_47.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND47	Used ayurveda for menopause	382	1
ALT.078_48.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND48	Used ayurveda for menstrual problems	383	1
ALT.078_49.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND49	Used ayurveda for mental retardation	384	1
ALT.078_50.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND50	Used ayurveda for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	385	1
ALT.078_51.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND51	Used ayurveda for osteoporosis, tendinitis	386	1
ALT.078_52.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND52	Used ayurveda for other developmental problem	387	1
ALT.078_53.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND53	Used ayurveda for other injury	388	1
ALT.078_54.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND54	Used ayurveda for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	389	1
ALT.078_55.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND55	Used ayurveda for phobia or fears	390	1
ALT.078_56.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND56	Used ayurveda for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	391	1
ALT.078_57.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND57	Used ayurveda for poor circulation in legs	392	1
ALT.078_58.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND58	Used ayurveda for prostate trouble or impotence	393	1
ALT.078_59.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND59	Used ayurveda for regular headaches	394	1
ALT.078_60.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND60	Used ayurveda for rheumatoid arthritis	395	1
ALT.078_61.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND61	Used ayurveda for schizophrenia	396	1
ALT.078_62.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND62	Used ayurveda for seizures	397	1
ALT.078_63.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND63	Used ayurveda for senility	398	1
ALT.078_64.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND64	Used ayurveda for sinusitis	399	1
ALT.078_65.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND65	Used ayurveda for skin problems	400	1
ALT.078_66.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND66	Used ayurveda for sprain or strain	401	1
ALT.078_67.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND67	Used ayurveda for stroke	402	1
ALT.078_68.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND68	Used ayurveda for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	403	1
ALT.078_69.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND69	Used ayurveda for other (specify)	404	1
ALT.078_70.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND70	Used ayurveda for other (specify)	405	1
ALT.078_71.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND71	Used ayurveda for ulcer	406	1
ALT.078_72.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND72	Used ayurveda for urinary problem	407	1
ALT.078_73.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND73	Used ayurveda for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	408	1
ALT.078_74.000		AYU_CONDI-AYU_COND40	AYUCND74	Used ayurveda for vision problem	409	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.078_75.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND75	Used ayurveda for weak or failing kidneys	410	1
ALT.078_76.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND76	Used ayurveda for weight problem	411	1
ALT.078_77.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND77	Used ayurveda for back pain or problem	412	1
ALT.078_78.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND78	Used ayurveda for head or chest cold	413	1
ALT.078_79.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND79	Used ayurveda for neck pain or problem	414	1
ALT.078_80.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND80	Used ayurveda for severe headache or migraine	415	1
ALT.078_81.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND81	Used ayurveda for stomach or intestinal illness	416	1
ALT.078_82.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND82	Used ayurveda for other (specify)	417	1
ALT.078_83.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND83	Used ayurveda for anemia and other blood disorders	418	1
ALT.078_84.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND84	Used ayurveda for other allergies	419	1
ALT.078_85.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND85	Used ayurveda for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	420	1
ALT.078_86.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND86	Used ayurveda for other musculoskeletal	421	1
ALT.078_87.000		AYU_COND1-AYU_COND40	AYUCND87	Used ayurveda for stress	422	1
ALT.078_91.000			AYUCONCT	Condition count for ayurveda	423 - 424	2
ALT.079_00.000		AYU_SPEC	AYU_SPEC	Used ayurveda for other (specify)	425 - 499	75
ALT.080_00.000		AYU_MOST	AYU_MOST	Condition for which ayurveda was used the most	500 - 501	2
ALT.082_01.000		AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6	AYUMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which ayurveda was used the most	502	1
ALT.082_02.000		AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6	AYUMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which ayurveda was used the most	503	1
ALT.082_03.000		AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6	AYUMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which ayurveda was used the most	504	1
ALT.082_04.000		AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6	AYUMED03	Received surgery for condition for which ayurveda was used the most	505	1
ALT.082_05.000		AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6	AYUMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which ayurveda was used the most	506	1
ALT.082_06.000		AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6	AYUMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which ayurveda was used the most	507	1
ALT.084_01.000		AYU_TIM1	AYU_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which ayurveda was used the most	508	1
ALT.084_02.000		AYU_TIM2	AYU_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which ayurveda was used the most	509	1
ALT.084_03.000		AYU_TIM3	AYU_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which ayurveda was used the most	510	1
ALT.084_04.000		AYU_TIM4	AYU_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which ayurveda was used the most	511	1
ALT.084_05.000		AYU_TIM5	AYU_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which ayurveda was used the most	512	1
ALT.086_00.000		AYU_ENG	AYU_ENG	Used ayurveda to improve or enhance energy	513	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.088_00.000		AYU_WEL	AYU_WEL	Used ayurveda for general wellness or general disease prevention	514	1
ALT.090_00.000		AYU_IMM	AYU_IMM	Used ayurveda to improve or enhance immune function	515	1
ALT.092_00.000		AYU_NOHP	AYU_NOHP	Used ayurveda because medical treatments did not help	516	1
ALT.094_00.000		AYU_EXPS	AYU_EXPS	Used ayurveda because medical treatments were too expensive	517	1
ALT.096_00.000		AYU_SUGG	AYU_SUGG	Used ayurveda because it was recommended by a health care provider	518	1
ALT.098_00.000		AYU_FFC	AYU_FFC	Used ayurveda because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	519	1
ALT.100_00.000		AYU_DISC	AYUDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of ayurveda	520	1
ALT.102_01.000		AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7	AYUPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of ayurveda	521	1
ALT.102_02.000		AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7	AYUPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of ayurveda	522	1
ALT.102_03.000		AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7	AYUPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of ayurveda	523	1
ALT.102_04.000		AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7	AYUPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of ayurveda	524	1
ALT.102_05.000		AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7	AYUPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of ayurveda	525	1
ALT.102_06.000		AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7	AYUPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of ayurveda	526	1
ALT.102_07.000		AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7	AYUPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of ayurveda	527	1
ALT.104_00.000		BIO_USEM	BIO_USEM	Saw practitioner for biofeedback, past 12 months	528	1
ALT.106_00.000		BIO_NUMB	BIO_NUM	Number of times saw practitioner for biofeedback	529	1
ALT.108_00.000		BIO_PAY	BIO_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for biofeedback	530 - 532	3
ALT.110_00.000		BIO_TRET	BIO_TRET	Used biofeedback for a specific health problem or condition	533	1
ALT.112_01.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND01	Used biofeedback for acid reflux or heartburn	534	1
ALT.112_02.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND02	Used biofeedback for angina	535	1
ALT.112_03.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND03	Used biofeedback for anxiety	536	1
ALT.112_04.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND04	Used biofeedback for asthma	537	1
ALT.112_05.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND05	Used biofeedback for arthritis	538	1
ALT.112_06.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND06	Used biofeedback for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	539	1
ALT.112_07.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND07	Used biofeedback for autism	540	1
ALT.112_08.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND08	Used biofeedback for benign tumors, cysts	541	1
ALT.112_09.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND09	Used biofeedback for bipolar disorder	542	1
ALT.112_10.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND10	Used biofeedback for birth defect	543	1
ALT.112_11.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND11	Used biofeedback for cancer	544	1
ALT.112_12.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND12	Used biofeedback for cholesterol	545	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.112_13.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND13	Used biofeedback for chronic bronchitis	546	1
ALT.112_14.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND14	Used biofeedback for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	547	1
ALT.112_15.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND15	Used biofeedback for constipation severe enough to require medication	548	1
ALT.112_16.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND16	Used biofeedback for coronary heart disease	549	1
ALT.112_17.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND17	Used biofeedback for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	550	1
ALT.112_18.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND18	Used biofeedback for dental pain	551	1
ALT.112_19.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND19	Used biofeedback for depression	552	1
ALT.112_20.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND20	Used biofeedback for diabetes	553	1
ALT.112_21.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND21	Used biofeedback for emphysema	554	1
ALT.112_22.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND22	Used biofeedback for excessive sleepiness during the day	555	1
ALT.112_23.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND23	Used biofeedback for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	556	1
ALT.112_24.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND24	Used biofeedback for fibromyalgia	557	1
ALT.112_25.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND25	Used biofeedback for fracture, bone/joint injury	558	1
ALT.112_26.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND26	Used biofeedback for gout	559	1
ALT.112_27.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND27	Used biofeedback for gum disease	560	1
ALT.112_28.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND28	Used biofeedback for gynecologic problem	561	1
ALT.112_29.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND29	Used biofeedback for hay fever	562	1
ALT.112_30.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND30	Used biofeedback for hearing problem	563	1
ALT.112_31.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND31	Used biofeedback for heart attack	564	1
ALT.112_32.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND32	Used biofeedback for other heart condition or disease	565	1
ALT.112_33.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND33	Used biofeedback for hernia	566	1
ALT.112_34.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND34	Used biofeedback for hypertension	567	1
ALT.112_35.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND35	Used biofeedback for inflammatory bowel disease	568	1
ALT.112_36.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND36	Used biofeedback for influenza or pneumonia	569	1
ALT.112_37.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND37	Used biofeedback for insomnia or trouble sleeping	570	1
ALT.112_38.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND38	Used biofeedback for irritable bowel	571	1
ALT.112_39.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND39	Used biofeedback for jaw pain	572	1
ALT.112_40.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND40	Used biofeedback for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	573	1
ALT.112_41.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND41	Used biofeedback for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	574	1
ALT.112_42.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND42	Used biofeedback for liver problem	575	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.112_43.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND43	Used biofeedback for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	576	1
ALT.112_44.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND44	Used biofeedback for lupus	577	1
ALT.112_45.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND45	Used biofeedback for mania or psychosis	578	1
ALT.112_46.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND46	Used biofeedback for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	579	1
ALT.112_47.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND47	Used biofeedback for menopause	580	1
ALT.112_48.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND48	Used biofeedback for menstrual problems	581	1
ALT.112_49.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND49	Used biofeedback for mental retardation	582	1
ALT.112_50.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND50	Used biofeedback for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	583	1
ALT.112_51.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND51	Used biofeedback for osteoporosis, tendinitis	584	1
ALT.112_52.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND52	Used biofeedback for other developmental problem	585	1
ALT.112_53.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND53	Used biofeedback for other injury	586	1
ALT.112_54.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND54	Used biofeedback for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	587	1
ALT.112_55.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND55	Used biofeedback for phobia or fears	588	1
ALT.112_56.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND56	Used biofeedback for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	589	1
ALT.112_57.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND57	Used biofeedback for poor circulation in legs	590	1
ALT.112_58.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND58	Used biofeedback for prostate trouble or impotence	591	1
ALT.112_59.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND59	Used biofeedback for regular headaches	592	1
ALT.112_60.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND60	Used biofeedback for rheumatoid arthritis	593	1
ALT.112_61.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND61	Used biofeedback for schizophrenia	594	1
ALT.112_62.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND62	Used biofeedback for seizures	595	1
ALT.112_63.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND63	Used biofeedback for senility	596	1
ALT.112_64.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND64	Used biofeedback for sinusitis	597	1
ALT.112_65.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND65	Used biofeedback for skin problems	598	1
ALT.112_66.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND66	Used biofeedback for sprain or strain	599	1
ALT.112_67.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND67	Used biofeedback for stroke	600	1
ALT.112_68.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND68	Used biofeedback for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	601	1
ALT.112_69.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND69	Used biofeedback for other (specify)	602	1
ALT.112_70.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND70	Used biofeedback for other (specify)	603	1
ALT.112_71.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND71	Used biofeedback for ulcer	604	1
ALT.112_72.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND72	Used biofeedback for urinary problem	605	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.112_73.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND73	Used biofeedback for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	606	1
ALT.112_74.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND74	Used biofeedback for vision problem	607	1
ALT.112_75.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND75	Used biofeedback for weak or failing kidneys	608	1
ALT.112_76.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND76	Used biofeedback for weight problem	609	1
ALT.112_77.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND77	Used biofeedback for back pain or problem	610	1
ALT.112_78.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND78	Used biofeedback for head or chest cold	611	1
ALT.112_79.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND79	Used biofeedback for neck pain or problem	612	1
ALT.112_80.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND80	Used biofeedback for severe headache or migraine	613	1
ALT.112_81.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND81	Used biofeedback for stomach or intestinal illness	614	1
ALT.112_82.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND82	Used biofeedback for other (specify)	615	1
ALT.112_83.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND83	Used biofeedback for anemia and other blood disorders	616	1
ALT.112_84.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND84	Used biofeedback for other allergies	617	1
ALT.112_85.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND85	Used biofeedback for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	618	1
ALT.112_86.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND86	Used biofeedback for other musculoskeletal	619	1
ALT.112_87.000		BIO_COND1-BIO_COND40	BIOCND87	Used biofeedback for stress	620	1
ALT.112_91.000			BIOCONCT	Condition count for biofeedback	621 - 622	2
ALT.113_00.000		BIO_SPEC	BIO_SPEC	Used biofeedback for other (specify)	623 - 697	75
ALT.114_00.000		BIO_MOST	BIO_MOST	Condition for which biofeedback was used the most	698 - 699	2
ALT.116_01.000		BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6	BIOMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which biofeedback was used the most	700	1
ALT.116_02.000		BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6	BIOMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which biofeedback was used the most	701	1
ALT.116_03.000		BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6	BIOMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which biofeedback was used the most	702	1
ALT.116_04.000		BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6	BIOMED03	Received surgery for condition for which biofeedback was used the most	703	1
ALT.116_05.000		BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6	BIOMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which biofeedback was used the most	704	1
ALT.116_06.000		BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6	BIOMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which biofeedback was used the most	705	1
ALT.118_01.000		BIO_TIM1	BIO_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which biofeedback was used the most	706	1
ALT.118_02.000		BIO_TIM2	BIO_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which biofeedback was used the most	707	1
ALT.118_03.000		BIO_TIM3	BIO_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which biofeedback was used the most	708	1
ALT.118_04.000		BIO_TIM4	BIO_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which biofeedback was used the most	709	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.118_05.000		BIO_TIM5	BIO_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which biofeedback was used the most	710	1
ALT.120_00.000		BIO_ENG	BIO_ENG	Used biofeedback to improve or enhance energy	711	1
ALT.122_00.000		BIO_WEL	BIO_WEL	Used biofeedback for general wellness or general disease prevention	712	1
ALT.124_00.000		BIO_IMM	BIO_IMM	Used biofeedback to improve or enhance immune function	713	1
ALT.126_00.000		BIO_NOHP	BIO_NOHP	Used biofeedback because medical treatments did not help	714	1
ALT.128_00.000		BIO_EXPS	BIO_EXPS	Used biofeedback because medical treatments were too expensive	715	1
ALT.130_00.000		BIO_SUGG	BIO_SUGG	Used biofeedback because it was recommended by a health care provider	716	1
ALT.132_00.000		BIO_FFC	BIO_FFC	Used biofeedback because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	717	1
ALT.134_00.000		BIO_DISC	BIODISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of biofeedback	718	1
ALT.136_01.000		BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7	BIOPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of biofeedback	719	1
ALT.136_02.000		BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7	BIOPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of biofeedback	720	1
ALT.136_03.000		BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7	BIOPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of biofeedback	721	1
ALT.136_04.000		BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7	BIOPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of biofeedback	722	1
ALT.136_05.000		BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7	BIOPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of biofeedback	723	1
ALT.136_06.000		BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7	BIOPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of biofeedback	724	1
ALT.136_07.000		BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7	BIOPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of biofeedback	725	1
ALT.138_00.000		CHE_USEM	CHE_USEM	Saw practitioner for chelation therapy, past 12 months	726	1
ALT.140_00.000		CHE_NUMB	CHE_NUM	Number of times saw practitioner for chelation therapy	727	1
ALT.142_00.000		CHE_PAY	CHE_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for chelation therapy	728 - 730	3
ALT.144_00.000		CHE_TRET	CHE_TRET	Used chelation therapy for a specific health problem or condition	731	1
ALT.146_01.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND01	Used chelation therapy for acid reflux or heartburn	732	1
ALT.146_02.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND02	Used chelation therapy for angina	733	1
ALT.146_03.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND03	Used chelation therapy for anxiety	734	1
ALT.146_04.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND04	Used chelation therapy for asthma	735	1
ALT.146_05.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND05	Used chelation therapy for arthritis	736	1
ALT.146_06.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND06	Used chelation therapy for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	737	1
ALT.146_07.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND07	Used chelation therapy for autism	738	1
ALT.146_08.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND08	Used chelation therapy for benign tumors, cysts	739	1
ALT.146_09.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND09	Used chelation therapy for bipolar disorder	740	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.146_10.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND10	Used chelation therapy for birth defect	741	1
ALT.146_11.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND11	Used chelation therapy for cancer	742	1
ALT.146_12.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND12	Used chelation therapy for cholesterol	743	1
ALT.146_13.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND13	Used chelation therapy for chronic bronchitis	744	1
ALT.146_14.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND14	Used chelation therapy for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	745	1
ALT.146_15.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND15	Used chelation therapy for constipation severe enough to require medication	746	1
ALT.146_16.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND16	Used chelation therapy for coronary heart disease	747	1
ALT.146_17.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND17	Used chelation therapy for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	748	1
ALT.146_18.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND18	Used chelation therapy for dental pain	749	1
ALT.146_19.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND19	Used chelation therapy for depression	750	1
ALT.146_20.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND20	Used chelation therapy for diabetes	751	1
ALT.146_21.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND21	Used chelation therapy for emphysema	752	1
ALT.146_22.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND22	Used chelation therapy for excessive sleepiness during the day	753	1
ALT.146_23.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND23	Used chelation therapy for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	754	1
ALT.146_24.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND24	Used chelation therapy for fibromyalgia	755	1
ALT.146_25.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND25	Used chelation therapy for fracture, bone/joint injury	756	1
ALT.146_26.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND26	Used chelation therapy for gout	757	1
ALT.146_27.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND27	Used chelation therapy for gum disease	758	1
ALT.146_28.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND28	Used chelation therapy for gynecologic problem	759	1
ALT.146_29.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND29	Used chelation therapy for hay fever	760	1
ALT.146_30.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND30	Used chelation therapy for hearing problem	761	1
ALT.146_31.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND31	Used chelation therapy for heart attack	762	1
ALT.146_32.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND32	Used chelation therapy for other heart condition or disease	763	1
ALT.146_33.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND33	Used chelation therapy for hernia	764	1
ALT.146_34.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND34	Used chelation therapy for hypertension	765	1
ALT.146_35.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND35	Used chelation therapy for inflammatory bowel disease	766	1
ALT.146_36.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND36	Used chelation therapy for influenza or pneumonia	767	1
ALT.146_37.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND37	Used chelation therapy for insomnia or trouble sleeping	768	1
ALT.146_38.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND38	Used chelation therapy for irritable bowel	769	1
ALT.146_39.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND39	Used chelation therapy for jaw pain	770	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.146_40.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND40	Used chelation therapy for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	771	1
ALT.146_41.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND41	Used chelation therapy for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	772	1
ALT.146_42.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND42	Used chelation therapy for liver problem	773	1
ALT.146_43.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND43	Used chelation therapy for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	774	1
ALT.146_44.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND44	Used chelation therapy for lupus	775	1
ALT.146_45.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND45	Used chelation therapy for mania or psychosis	776	1
ALT.146_46.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND46	Used chelation therapy for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	777	1
ALT.146_47.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND47	Used chelation therapy for menopause	778	1
ALT.146_48.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND48	Used chelation therapy for menstrual problems	779	1
ALT.146_49.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND49	Used chelation therapy for mental retardation	780	1
ALT.146_50.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND50	Used chelation therapy for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	781	1
ALT.146_51.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND51	Used chelation therapy for osteoporosis, tendinitis	782	1
ALT.146_52.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND52	Used chelation therapy for other developmental problem	783	1
ALT.146_53.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND53	Used chelation therapy for other injury	784	1
ALT.146_54.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND54	Used chelation therapy for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	785	1
ALT.146_55.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND55	Used chelation therapy for phobia or fears	786	1
ALT.146_56.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND56	Used chelation therapy for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	787	1
ALT.146_57.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND57	Used chelation therapy for poor circulation in legs	788	1
ALT.146_58.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND58	Used chelation therapy for prostate trouble or impotence	789	1
ALT.146_59.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND59	Used chelation therapy for regular headaches	790	1
ALT.146_60.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND60	Used chelation therapy for rheumatoid arthritis	791	1
ALT.146_61.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND61	Used chelation therapy for schizophrenia	792	1
ALT.146_62.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND62	Used chelation therapy for seizures	793	1
ALT.146_63.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND63	Used chelation therapy for senility	794	1
ALT.146_64.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND64	Used chelation therapy for sinusitis	795	1
ALT.146_65.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND65	Used chelation therapy for skin problems	796	1
ALT.146_66.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND66	Used chelation therapy for sprain or strain	797	1
ALT.146_67.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND67	Used chelation therapy for stroke	798	1
ALT.146_68.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND68	Used chelation therapy for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	799	1
ALT.146_69.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND69	Used chelation therapy for other (specify)	800	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.146_70.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND70	Used chelation therapy for other (specify)	801	1
ALT.146_71.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND71	Used chelation therapy for ulcer	802	1
ALT.146_72.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND72	Used chelation therapy for urinary problem	803	1
ALT.146_73.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND73	Used chelation therapy for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	804	1
ALT.146_74.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND74	Used chelation therapy for vision problem	805	1
ALT.146_75.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND75	Used chelation therapy for weak or failing kidneys	806	1
ALT.146_76.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND76	Used chelation therapy for weight problem	807	1
ALT.146_77.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND77	Used chelation therapy for back pain or problem	808	1
ALT.146_78.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND78	Used chelation therapy for head or chest cold	809	1
ALT.146_79.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND79	Used chelation therapy for neck pain or problem	810	1
ALT.146_80.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND80	Used chelation therapy for severe headache or migraine	811	1
ALT.146_81.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND81	Used chelation therapy for stomach or intestinal illness	812	1
ALT.146_82.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND82	Used chelation therapy for other (specify)	813	1
ALT.146_83.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND83	Used chelation therapy for anemia and other blood disorders	814	1
ALT.146_84.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND84	Used chelation therapy for other allergies	815	1
ALT.146_85.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND85	Used chelation therapy for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	816	1
ALT.146_86.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND86	Used chelation therapy for other musculoskeletal	817	1
ALT.146_87.000		CHE_COND1-CHE_COND40	CHECND87	Used chelation therapy for stress	818	1
ALT.146_91.000			CHECONCT	Condition count for chelation therapy	819 - 820	2
ALT.147_00.000		CHE_SPEC	CHE_SPEC	Used chelation therapy for other (specify)	821 - 895	75
ALT.148_00.000		CHE_MOST	CHE_MOST	Condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	896 - 897	2
ALT.150_01.000		CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6	CHEMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	898	1
ALT.150_02.000		CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6	CHEMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	899	1
ALT.150_03.000		CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6	CHEMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	900	1
ALT.150_04.000		CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6	CHEMED03	Received surgery for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	901	1
ALT.150_05.000		CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6	CHEMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	902	1
ALT.150_06.000		CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6	CHEMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	903	1
ALT.152_01.000		CHE_TIM1	CHE_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	904	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.152_02.000		CHE_TIM2	CHE_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	905	1
ALT.152_03.000		CHE_TIM3	CHE_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	906	1
ALT.152_04.000		CHE_TIM4	CHE_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	907	1
ALT.152_05.000		CHE_TIM5	CHE_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most	908	1
ALT.154_00.000		CHE_ENG	CHE_ENG	Used chelation therapy to improve or enhance energy	909	1
ALT.156_00.000		CHE_WEL	CHE_WEL	Used chelation therapy for general wellness or general disease prevention	910	1
ALT.158_00.000		CHE_IMM	CHE_IMM	Used chelation therapy to improve or enhance immune function	911	1
ALT.160_00.000		CHE_NOHP	CHE_NOHP	Used chelation therapy because medical treatments did not help	912	1
ALT.162_00.000		CHE_EXPS	CHE_EXPS	Used chelation therapy because medical treatments were too expensive	913	1
ALT.164_00.000		CHE_SUGG	CHE_SUGG	Used chelation therapy because it was recommended by a health care provider	914	1
ALT.166_00.000		CHE_FFC	CHE_FFC	Used chelation therapy because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	915	1
ALT.168_00.000		CHE_DISC	CHEDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of chelation therapy	916	1
ALT.170_01.000		CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7	CHEPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of chelation therapy	917	1
ALT.170_02.000		CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7	CHEPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of chelation therapy	918	1
ALT.170_03.000		CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7	CHEPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of chelation therapy	919	1
ALT.170_04.000		CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7	CHEPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of chelation therapy	920	1
ALT.170_05.000		CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7	CHEPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of chelation therapy	921	1
ALT.170_06.000		CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7	CHEPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of chelation therapy	922	1
ALT.170_07.000		CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7	CHEPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of chelation therapy	923	1
ALT.172_00.000		COM_USEM	COM_USEM	Saw practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation, past 12 months	924	1
ALT.174_00.000		COM_NUMB	COM_NUM	Number of times saw practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	925	1
ALT.176_00.000		COM_PAY	COM_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	926 - 928	3
ALT.178_00.000		COM_TRET	COM_TRET	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for a specific health problem or condition	929	1
ALT.180_01.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND01	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for acid reflux or heartburn	930	1
ALT.180_02.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND02	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for angina	931	1
ALT.180_03.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND03	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for anxiety	932	1
ALT.180_04.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND04	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for asthma	933	1
ALT.180_05.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND05	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for arthritis	934	1
ALT.180_06.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND06	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	935	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.180_07.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND07	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for autism	936	1
ALT.180_08.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND08	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for benign tumors, cysts	937	1
ALT.180_09.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND09	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for bipolar disorder	938	1
ALT.180_10.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND10	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for birth defect	939	1
ALT.180_11.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND11	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for cancer	940	1
ALT.180_12.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND12	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for cholesterol	941	1
ALT.180_13.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND13	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for chronic bronchitis	942	1
ALT.180_14.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND14	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	943	1
ALT.180_15.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND15	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for constipation severe enough to require medication	944	1
ALT.180_16.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND16	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for coronary heart disease	945	1
ALT.180_17.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND17	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	946	1
ALT.180_18.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND18	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for dental pain	947	1
ALT.180_19.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND19	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for depression	948	1
ALT.180_20.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND20	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for diabetes	949	1
ALT.180_21.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND21	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for emphysema	950	1
ALT.180_22.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND22	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for excessive sleepiness during the day	951	1
ALT.180_23.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND23	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	952	1
ALT.180_24.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND24	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for fibromyalgia	953	1
ALT.180_25.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND25	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for fracture, bone/joint injury	954	1
ALT.180_26.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND26	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for gout	955	1
ALT.180_27.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND27	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for gum disease	956	1
ALT.180_28.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND28	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for gynecologic problem	957	1
ALT.180_29.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND29	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for hay fever	958	1
ALT.180_30.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND30	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for hearing problem	959	1
ALT.180_31.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND31	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for heart attack	960	1
ALT.180_32.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND32	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other heart condition or disease	961	1
ALT.180_33.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND33	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other hernia	962	1
ALT.180_34.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND34	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other hypertension	963	1
ALT.180_35.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND35	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other inflammatory bowel disease	964	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.180_36.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND36	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other influenza or pneumonia	965	1
ALT.180_37.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND37	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other insomnia or trouble sleeping	966	1
ALT.180_38.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND38	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other irritable bowel	967	1
ALT.180_39.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND39	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other jaw pain	968	1
ALT.180_40.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND40	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	969	1
ALT.180_41.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND41	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	970	1
ALT.180_42.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND42	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for liver problem	971	1
ALT.180_43.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND43	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	972	1
ALT.180_44.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND44	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for lupus	973	1
ALT.180_45.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND45	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for mania or psychosis	974	1
ALT.180_46.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND46	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	975	1
ALT.180_47.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND47	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for menopause	976	1
ALT.180_48.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND48	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for menstrual problems	977	1
ALT.180_49.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND49	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for mental retardation	978	1
ALT.180_50.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND50	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	979	1
ALT.180_51.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND51	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for osteoporosis, tendinitis	980	1
ALT.180_52.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND52	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other developmental problem	981	1
ALT.180_53.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND53	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other injury	982	1
ALT.180_54.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND54	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	983	1
ALT.180_55.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND55	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for phobia or fears	984	1
ALT.180_56.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND56	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	985	1
ALT.180_57.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND57	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for poor circulation in legs	986	1
ALT.180_58.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND58	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for prostate trouble or impotence	987	1
ALT.180_59.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND59	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for regular headaches	988	1
ALT.180_60.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND60	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for rheumatoid arthritis	989	1
ALT.180_61.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND61	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for schizophrenia	990	1
ALT.180_62.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND62	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for seizures	991	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.180_63.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND63	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for senility	992	1
ALT.180_64.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND64	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for sinusitis	993	1
ALT.180_65.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND65	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for skin problems	994	1
ALT.180_66.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND66	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for sprain or strain	995	1
ALT.180_67.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND67	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for stroke	996	1
ALT.180_68.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND68	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	997	1
ALT.180_69.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND69	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other (specify)	998	1
ALT.180_70.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND70	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other (specify)	999	1
ALT.180_71.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND71	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for ulcer	1000	1
ALT.180_72.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND72	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for urinary problem	1001	1
ALT.180_73.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND73	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	1002	1
ALT.180_74.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND74	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for vision problem	1003	1
ALT.180_75.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND75	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for weak or failing kidneys	1004	1
ALT.180_76.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND76	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for weight problem	1005	1
ALT.180_77.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND77	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for back pain or problem	1006	1
ALT.180_78.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND78	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for head or chest cold	1007	1
ALT.180_79.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND79	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for neck pain or problem	1008	1
ALT.180_80.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND80	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for severe headache or migraine	1009	1
ALT.180_81.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND81	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for stomach or intestinal illness	1010	1
ALT.180_82.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND82	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other (specify)	1011	1
ALT.180_83.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND83	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for anemia and other blood disorders	1012	1
ALT.180_84.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND84	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other allergies	1013	1
ALT.180_85.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND85	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	1014	1
ALT.180_86.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND86	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other musculoskeletal	1015	1
ALT.180_87.000		COM_COND1-COM_COND40	COMCND87	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for stress	1016	1
ALT.180_91.000			COMCONCT	Condition count for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	1017 -1018	2
ALT.181_00.000		COM_SPEC	COM_SPEC	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other (specify)	1019 -1093	75
ALT.182_00.000		COM_MOST	COM_MOST	Condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1094 -1095	2
ALT.184_01.000		COM_MED1-COM_MED6	COMMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1096	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.184_02.000		COM_MED1-COM_MED6	COMMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1097	1
ALT.184_03.000		COM_MED1-COM_MED6	COMMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1098	1
ALT.184_04.000		COM_MED1-COM_MED6	COMMED03	Received surgery for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1099	1
ALT.184_05.000		COM_MED1-COM_MED6	COMMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1100	1
ALT.184_06.000		COM_MED1-COM_MED6	COMMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1101	1
ALT.186_01.000		COM_TIM1	COM_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1102	1
ALT.186_02.000		COM_TIM2	COM_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1103	1
ALT.186_03.000		COM_TIM3	COM_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1104	1
ALT.186_04.000		COM_TIM4	COM_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1105	1
ALT.186_05.000		COM_TIM5	COM_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most	1106	1
ALT.188_00.000		COM_ENG	COM_ENG	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation to improve or enhance energy	1107	1
ALT.190_00.000		COM_WEL	COM_WEL	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for general wellness or general disease prevention	1108	1
ALT.192_00.000		COM_IMM	COM_IMM	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation to improve or enhance immune function	1109	1
ALT.194_00.000		COM_NOHP	COM_NOHP	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because medical treatments did not help	1110	1
ALT.196_00.000		COM_EXPS	COM_EXPS	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because medical treatments were too expensive	1111	1
ALT.198_00.000		COM_SUGG	COM_SUGG	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because it was recommended by a health care provider	1112	1
ALT.200_00.000		COM_FFC	COM_FFC	Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	1113	1
ALT.202_00.000		COM_DISC	COMDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	1114	1
ALT.204_01.000		COMPROF1-COMPROF7	COMPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	1115	1
ALT.204_02.000		COMPROF1-COMPROF7	COMPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	1116	1
ALT.204_03.000		COMPROF1-COMPROF7	COMPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	1117	1
ALT.204_04.000		COMPROF1-COMPROF7	COMPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	1118	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.204_05.000		COMPROF1-COMPROF7	COMPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	1119	1
ALT.204_06.000		COMPROF1-COMPROF7	COMPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	1120	1
ALT.204_07.000		COMPROF1-COMPROF7	COMPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	1121	1
ALT.206_01.000		COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9	COMMNOT1	Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because I never thought about it	1122	1
ALT.206_02.000		COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9	COMMNOT2	Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months for no reason	1123	1
ALT.206_03.000		COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9	COMMNOT3	Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because I didn't need it in the last 12 months	1124	1
ALT.206_04.000		COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9	COMMNOT4	Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because it didn't work for me before	1125	1
ALT.206_05.000		COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9	COMMNOT5	Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because it costs too much	1126	1
ALT.206_06.000		COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9	COMMNOT6	Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because I had side effects last time	1127	1
ALT.206_07.000		COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9	COMMNOT7	Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because a health care provider told me not to use it	1128	1
ALT.206_08.000		COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9	COMMNOT8	Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because medical science has not shown that it works	1129	1
ALT.206_09.000		COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9	COMMNOT9	Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months for some other reason	1130	1
ALT.208_00.000		COM_SDEF	COM_SDEF	Kinds of side effects from chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation	1131 -1205	75
ALT.210_00.000		COM_ATT	COM_ATT	Side effects from chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation required medical attention	1206	1
ALT.212_01.000		COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10	COMNNT01	Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because I never heard of it/don't know much about it	1207	1
ALT.212_02.000		COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10	COMNNT02	Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because I never thought about it	1208	1
ALT.212_03.000		COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10	COMNNT03	Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for no reason	1209	1
ALT.212_04.000		COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10	COMNNT04	Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because I don't need it	1210	1
ALT.212_05.000		COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10	COMNNT05	Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because I don't believe in it/doesn't work	1211	1
ALT.212_06.000		COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10	COMNNT06	Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because it costs too much	1212	1
ALT.212_07.000		COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10	COMNNT07	Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because it is not safe to use	1213	1
ALT.212_08.000		COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10	COMNNT08	Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because a health care provider told me not to use it	1214	1
ALT.212_09.000		COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10	COMNNT09	Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because medical science has not shown that it works	1215	1
ALT.212_10.000		COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10	COMNNT10	Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for some other reason	1216	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.214_00.000		EHT_USEM	EHT_USEM	Saw practitioner for energy healing therapy, past 12 months	1217	1
ALT.216_00.000		EHT_NUMB	EHT_NUM	Number of times saw practitioner for energy healing therapy	1218	1
ALT.218_00.000		EHT_PAY	EHT_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for energy healing therapy	1219 -1221	3
ALT.220_00.000		EHT_TRET	EHT_TRET	Used energy healing therapy for a specific health problem or condition	1222	1
ALT.222_01.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND01	Used energy healing therapy for acid reflux or heartburn	1223	1
ALT.222_02.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND02	Used energy healing therapy for angina	1224	1
ALT.222_03.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND03	Used energy healing therapy for anxiety	1225	1
ALT.222_04.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND04	Used energy healing therapy for asthma	1226	1
ALT.222_05.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND05	Used energy healing therapy for arthritis	1227	1
ALT.222_06.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND06	Used energy healing therapy for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	1228	1
ALT.222_07.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND07	Used energy healing therapy for autism	1229	1
ALT.222_08.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND08	Used energy healing therapy for benign tumors, cysts	1230	1
ALT.222_09.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND09	Used energy healing therapy for bipolar disorder	1231	1
ALT.222_10.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND10	Used energy healing therapy for birth defect	1232	1
ALT.222_11.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND11	Used energy healing therapy for cancer	1233	1
ALT.222_12.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND12	Used energy healing therapy for cholesterol	1234	1
ALT.222_13.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND13	Used energy healing therapy for chronic bronchitis	1235	1
ALT.222_14.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND14	Used energy healing therapy for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	1236	1
ALT.222_15.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND15	Used energy healing therapy for constipation severe enough to require medication	1237	1
ALT.222_16.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND16	Used energy healing therapy for coronary heart disease	1238	1
ALT.222_17.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND17	Used energy healing therapy for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	1239	1
ALT.222_18.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND18	Used energy healing therapy for dental pain	1240	1
ALT.222_19.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND19	Used energy healing therapy for depression	1241	1
ALT.222_20.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND20	Used energy healing therapy for diabetes	1242	1
ALT.222_21.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND21	Used energy healing therapy for emphysema	1243	1
ALT.222_22.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND22	Used energy healing therapy for excessive sleepiness during the day	1244	1
ALT.222_23.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND23	Used energy healing therapy for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	1245	1
ALT.222_24.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND24	Used energy healing therapy for fibromyalgia	1246	1
ALT.222_25.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND25	Used energy healing therapy for fracture, bone/joint injury	1247	1
ALT.222_26.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND26	Used energy healing therapy for gout	1248	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.222_27.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND27	Used energy healing therapy for gum disease	1249	1
ALT.222_28.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND28	Used energy healing therapy for gynecologic problem	1250	1
ALT.222_29.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND29	Used energy healing therapy for hay fever	1251	1
ALT.222_30.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND30	Used energy healing therapy for hearing problem	1252	1
ALT.222_31.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND31	Used energy healing therapy for heart attack	1253	1
ALT.222_32.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND32	Used energy healing therapy for other heart condition or disease	1254	1
ALT.222_33.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND33	Used energy healing therapy for hernia	1255	1
ALT.222_34.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND34	Used energy healing therapy for hypertension	1256	1
ALT.222_35.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND35	Used energy healing therapy for inflammatory bowel disease	1257	1
ALT.222_36.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND36	Used energy healing therapy for influenza or pneumonia	1258	1
ALT.222_37.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND37	Used energy healing therapy for insomnia or trouble sleeping	1259	1
ALT.222_38.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND38	Used energy healing therapy for irritable bowel	1260	1
ALT.222_39.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND39	Used energy healing therapy for jaw pain	1261	1
ALT.222_40.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND40	Used energy healing therapy for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	1262	1
ALT.222_41.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND41	Used energy healing therapy for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	1263	1
ALT.222_42.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND42	Used energy healing therapy for liver problem	1264	1
ALT.222_43.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND43	Used energy healing therapy for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	1265	1
ALT.222_44.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND44	Used energy healing therapy for lupus	1266	1
ALT.222_45.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND45	Used energy healing therapy for mania or psychosis	1267	1
ALT.222_46.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND46	Used energy healing therapy for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	1268	1
ALT.222_47.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND47	Used energy healing therapy for menopause	1269	1
ALT.222_48.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND48	Used energy healing therapy for menstrual problems	1270	1
ALT.222_49.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND49	Used energy healing therapy for mental retardation	1271	1
ALT.222_50.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND50	Used energy healing therapy for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	1272	1
ALT.222_51.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND51	Used energy healing therapy for osteoporosis, tendinitis	1273	1
ALT.222_52.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND52	Used energy healing therapy for other developmental problem	1274	1
ALT.222_53.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND53	Used energy healing therapy for other injury	1275	1
ALT.222_54.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND54	Used energy healing therapy for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	1276	1
ALT.222_55.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND55	Used energy healing therapy for phobia or fears	1277	1
ALT.222_56.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND56	Used energy healing therapy for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	1278	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.222_57.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND57	Used energy healing therapy for poor circulation in legs	1279	1
ALT.222_58.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND58	Used energy healing therapy for prostate trouble or impotence	1280	1
ALT.222_59.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND59	Used energy healing therapy for regular headaches	1281	1
ALT.222_60.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND60	Used energy healing therapy for rheumatoid arthritis	1282	1
ALT.222_61.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND61	Used energy healing therapy for schizophrenia	1283	1
ALT.222_62.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND62	Used energy healing therapy for seizures	1284	1
ALT.222_63.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND63	Used energy healing therapy for senility	1285	1
ALT.222_64.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND64	Used energy healing therapy for sinusitis	1286	1
ALT.222_65.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND65	Used energy healing therapy for skin problems	1287	1
ALT.222_66.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND66	Used energy healing therapy for sprain or strain	1288	1
ALT.222_67.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND67	Used energy healing therapy for stroke	1289	1
ALT.222_68.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND68	Used energy healing therapy for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	1290	1
ALT.222_69.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND69	Used energy healing therapy for other (specify)	1291	1
ALT.222_70.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND70	Used energy healing therapy for other (specify)	1292	1
ALT.222_71.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND71	Used energy healing therapy for ulcer	1293	1
ALT.222_72.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND72	Used energy healing therapy for urinary problem	1294	1
ALT.222_73.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND73	Used energy healing therapy for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	1295	1
ALT.222_74.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND74	Used energy healing therapy for vision problem	1296	1
ALT.222_75.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND75	Used energy healing therapy for weak or failing kidneys	1297	1
ALT.222_76.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND76	Used energy healing therapy for weight problem	1298	1
ALT.222_77.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND77	Used energy healing therapy for back pain or problem	1299	1
ALT.222_78.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND78	Used energy healing therapy for head or chest cold	1300	1
ALT.222_79.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND79	Used energy healing therapy for neck pain or problem	1301	1
ALT.222_80.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND80	Used energy healing therapy for severe headache or migraine	1302	1
ALT.222_81.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND81	Used energy healing therapy for stomach or intestinal illness	1303	1
ALT.222_82.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND82	Used energy healing therapy for other (specify)	1304	1
ALT.222_83.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND83	Used energy healing therapy for anemia and other blood disorders	1305	1
ALT.222_84.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND84	Used energy healing therapy for other allergies	1306	1
ALT.222_85.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND85	Used energy healing therapy for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	1307	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.222_86.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND86	Used energy healing therapy for other musculoskeletal	1308	1
ALT.222_87.000		EHT_COND1-EHT_COND40	EHTCND87	Used energy healing therapy for stress	1309	1
ALT.222_91.000			EHTCONCT	Condition count for energy healing therapy	1310 -1311	2
ALT.223_00.000		EHT_SPEC	EHT_SPEC	Used energy healing therapy for other (specify)	1312 -1386	75
ALT.224_00.000		EHT_MOST	EHT_MOST	Condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1387 -1388	2
ALT.226_01.000		EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6	EHTMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1389	1
ALT.226_02.000		EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6	EHTMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1390	1
ALT.226_03.000		EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6	EHTMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1391	1
ALT.226_04.000		EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6	EHTMED03	Received surgery for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1392	1
ALT.226_05.000		EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6	EHTMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1393	1
ALT.226_06.000		EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6	EHTMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1394	1
ALT.228_01.000		EHT_TIM1	EHT_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1395	1
ALT.228_02.000		EHT_TIM2	EHT_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1396	1
ALT.228_03.000		EHT_TIM3	EHT_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1397	1
ALT.228_04.000		EHT_TIM4	EHT_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1398	1
ALT.228_05.000		EHT_TIM5	EHT_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most	1399	1
ALT.230_00.000		EHT_ENG	EHT_ENG	Used energy healing therapy to improve or enhance energy	1400	1
ALT.232_00.000		EHT_WEL	EHT_WEL	Used energy healing therapy for general wellness or general disease prevention	1401	1
ALT.234_00.000		EHT_IMM	EHT_IMM	Used energy healing therapy to improve or enhance immune function	1402	1
ALT.236_00.000		EHT_NOHP	EHT_NOHP	Used energy healing therapy because medical treatments did not help	1403	1
ALT.238_00.000		EHT_EXPS	EHT_EXPS	Used energy healing therapy because medical treatments were too expensive	1404	1
ALT.240_00.000		EHT_SUGG	EHT_SUGG	Used energy healing therapy because it was recommended by a health care provider	1405	1
ALT.242_00.000		EHT_FFC	EHT_FFC	Used energy healing therapy because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	1406	1
ALT.244_00.000		EHT_DISC	EHTDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of energy healing therapy	1407	1
ALT.246_01.000		EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7	EHTPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of energy healing therapy	1408	1
ALT.246_02.000		EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7	EHTPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of energy healing therapy	1409	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.246_03.000		EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7	EHTPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of energy healing therapy	1410	1
ALT.246_04.000		EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7	EHTPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of energy healing therapy	1411	1
ALT.246_05.000		EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7	EHTPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of energy healing therapy	1412	1
ALT.246_06.000		EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7	EHTPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of energy healing therapy	1413	1
ALT.246_07.000		EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7	EHTPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of energy healing therapy	1414	1
ALT.248_00.000		HYP_USEM	HYP_USEM	Saw practitioner for hypnosis, past 12 months	1415	1
ALT.250_00.000		HYP_NUMB	HYP_NUM	Number of times saw practitioner for hypnosis	1416	1
ALT.252_00.000		HYP_PAY	HYP_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for hypnosis	1417 -1419	3
ALT.254_00.000		HYP_TRET	HYP_TRET	Used hypnosis for a specific health problem or condition	1420	1
ALT.256_01.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND01	Used hypnosis for acid reflux or heartburn	1421	1
ALT.256_02.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND02	Used hypnosis for angina	1422	1
ALT.256_03.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND03	Used hypnosis for anxiety	1423	1
ALT.256_04.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND04	Used hypnosis for asthma	1424	1
ALT.256_05.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND05	Used hypnosis for arthritis	1425	1
ALT.256_06.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND06	Used hypnosis for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	1426	1
ALT.256_07.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND07	Used hypnosis for autism	1427	1
ALT.256_08.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND08	Used hypnosis for benign tumors, cysts	1428	1
ALT.256_09.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND09	Used hypnosis for bipolar disorder	1429	1
ALT.256_10.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND10	Used hypnosis for birth defect	1430	1
ALT.256_11.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND11	Used hypnosis for cancer	1431	1
ALT.256_12.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND12	Used hypnosis for cholesterol	1432	1
ALT.256_13.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND13	Used hypnosis for chronic bronchitis	1433	1
ALT.256_14.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND14	Used hypnosis for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	1434	1
ALT.256_15.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND15	Used hypnosis for constipation severe enough to require medication	1435	1
ALT.256_16.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND16	Used hypnosis for coronary heart disease	1436	1
ALT.256_17.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND17	Used hypnosis for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	1437	1
ALT.256_18.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND18	Used hypnosis for dental pain	1438	1
ALT.256_19.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND19	Used hypnosis for depression	1439	1
ALT.256_20.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND20	Used hypnosis for diabetes	1440	1
ALT.256_21.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCND21	Used hypnosis for emphysema	1441	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.256_22.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND22	Used hypnosis for excessive sleepiness during the day	1442	1
ALT.256_23.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND23	Used hypnosis for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	1443	1
ALT.256_24.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND24	Used hypnosis for fibromyalgia	1444	1
ALT.256_25.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND25	Used hypnosis for fracture, bone/joint injury	1445	1
ALT.256_26.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND26	Used hypnosis for gout	1446	1
ALT.256_27.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND27	Used hypnosis for gum disease	1447	1
ALT.256_28.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND28	Used hypnosis for gynecologic problem	1448	1
ALT.256_29.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND29	Used hypnosis for hay fever	1449	1
ALT.256_30.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND30	Used hypnosis for hearing problem	1450	1
ALT.256_31.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND31	Used hypnosis for heart attack	1451	1
ALT.256_32.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND32	Used hypnosis for other heart condition or disease	1452	1
ALT.256_33.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND33	Used hypnosis for hernia	1453	1
ALT.256_34.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND34	Used hypnosis for hypertension	1454	1
ALT.256_35.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND35	Used hypnosis for inflammatory bowel disease	1455	1
ALT.256_36.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND36	Used hypnosis for influenza or pneumonia	1456	1
ALT.256_37.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND37	Used hypnosis for insomnia or trouble sleeping	1457	1
ALT.256_38.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND38	Used hypnosis for irritable bowel	1458	1
ALT.256_39.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND39	Used hypnosis for jaw pain	1459	1
ALT.256_40.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND40	Used hypnosis for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	1460	1
ALT.256_41.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND41	Used hypnosis for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	1461	1
ALT.256_42.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND42	Used hypnosis for liver problem	1462	1
ALT.256_43.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND43	Used hypnosis for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	1463	1
ALT.256_44.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND44	Used hypnosis for lupus	1464	1
ALT.256_45.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND45	Used hypnosis for mania or psychosis	1465	1
ALT.256_46.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND46	Used hypnosis for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	1466	1
ALT.256_47.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND47	Used hypnosis for menopause	1467	1
ALT.256_48.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND48	Used hypnosis for menstrual problems	1468	1
ALT.256_49.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND49	Used hypnosis for mental retardation	1469	1
ALT.256_50.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND50	Used hypnosis for missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits), amputee	1470	1
ALT.256_51.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND51	Used hypnosis for osteoporosis, tendinitis	1471	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.256_52.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND52	Used hypnosis for other developmental problem	1472	1
ALT.256_53.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND53	Used hypnosis for other injury	1473	1
ALT.256_54.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND54	Used hypnosis for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	1474	1
ALT.256_55.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND55	Used hypnosis for phobia or fears	1475	1
ALT.256_56.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND56	Used hypnosis for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	1476	1
ALT.256_57.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND57	Used hypnosis for poor circulation in legs	1477	1
ALT.256_58.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND58	Used hypnosis for prostate trouble or impotence	1478	1
ALT.256_59.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND59	Used hypnosis for regular headaches	1479	1
ALT.256_60.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND60	Used hypnosis for rheumatoid arthritis	1480	1
ALT.256_61.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND61	Used hypnosis for schizophrenia	1481	1
ALT.256_62.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND62	Used hypnosis for seizures	1482	1
ALT.256_63.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND63	Used hypnosis for senility	1483	1
ALT.256_64.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND64	Used hypnosis for sinusitis	1484	1
ALT.256_65.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND65	Used hypnosis for skin problems	1485	1
ALT.256_66.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND66	Used hypnosis for sprain or strain	1486	1
ALT.256_67.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND67	Used hypnosis for stroke	1487	1
ALT.256_68.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND68	Used hypnosis for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	1488	1
ALT.256_69.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND69	Used hypnosis for other (specify)	1489	1
ALT.256_70.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND70	Used hypnosis for other (specify)	1490	1
ALT.256_71.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND71	Used hypnosis for ulcer	1491	1
ALT.256_72.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND72	Used hypnosis for urinary problem	1492	1
ALT.256_73.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND73	Used hypnosis for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	1493	1
ALT.256_74.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND74	Used hypnosis for vision problem	1494	1
ALT.256_75.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND75	Used hypnosis for weak or failing kidneys	1495	1
ALT.256_76.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND76	Used hypnosis for weight problem	1496	1
ALT.256_77.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND77	Used hypnosis for back pain or problem	1497	1
ALT.256_78.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND78	Used hypnosis for head or chest cold	1498	1
ALT.256_79.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND79	Used hypnosis for neck pain or problem	1499	1
ALT.256_80.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND80	Used hypnosis for severe headache or migraine	1500	1
ALT.256_81.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND81	Used hypnosis for stomach or intestinal illness	1501	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.256_82.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND82	Used hypnosis for other (specify)	1502	1
ALT.256_83.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND83	Used hypnosis for anemia and other blood disorders	1503	1
ALT.256_84.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND84	Used hypnosis for other allergies	1504	1
ALT.256_85.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND85	Used hypnosis for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	1505	1
ALT.256_86.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND86	Used hypnosis for other musculoskeletal	1506	1
ALT.256_87.000		HYP_COND1-HYP_COND40	HYPCOND87	Used hypnosis for stress	1507	1
ALT.256_91.000			HYPCONCT	Condition count for hypnosis	1508 -1509	2
ALT.257_00.000		HYP_SPEC	HYP_SPEC	Used hypnosis for other (specify)	1510 -1584	75
ALT.258_00.000		HYP_MOST	HYP_MOST	Condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1585 -1586	2
ALT.260_01.000		HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6	HYPMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1587	1
ALT.260_02.000		HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6	HYPMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1588	1
ALT.260_03.000		HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6	HYPMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1589	1
ALT.260_04.000		HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6	HYPMED03	Received surgery for condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1590	1
ALT.260_05.000		HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6	HYPMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1591	1
ALT.260_06.000		HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6	HYPMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1592	1
ALT.262_01.000		HYP_TIM1	HYP_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1593	1
ALT.262_02.000		HYP_TIM2	HYP_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1594	1
ALT.262_03.000		HYP_TIM3	HYP_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1595	1
ALT.262_04.000		HYP_TIM4	HYP_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1596	1
ALT.262_05.000		HYP_TIM5	HYP_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which hypnosis was used the most	1597	1
ALT.264_00.000		HYP_ENG	HYP_ENG	Used hypnosis to improve or enhance energy	1598	1
ALT.266_00.000		HYP_WEL	HYP_WEL	Used hypnosis for general wellness or general disease prevention	1599	1
ALT.268_00.000		HYP_IMM	HYP_IMM	Used hypnosis to improve or enhance immune function	1600	1
ALT.270_00.000		HYP_NOHP	HYP_NOHP	Used hypnosis because medical treatments did not help	1601	1
ALT.272_00.000		HYP_EXPS	HYP_EXPS	Used hypnosis because medical treatments were too expensive	1602	1
ALT.274_00.000		HYP_SUGG	HYP_SUGG	Used hypnosis because it was recommended by a health care provider	1603	1
ALT.276_00.000		HYP_FFC	HYP_FFC	Used hypnosis because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	1604	1
ALT.278_00.000		HYP_DISC	HYPDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of hypnosis	1605	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.280_01.000		HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7	HYPPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of hypnosis	1606	1
ALT.280_02.000		HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7	HYPPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of hypnosis	1607	1
ALT.280_03.000		HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7	HYPPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of hypnosis	1608	1
ALT.280_04.000		HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7	HYPPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of hypnosis	1609	1
ALT.280_05.000		HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7	HYPPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of hypnosis	1610	1
ALT.280_06.000		HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7	HYPPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of hypnosis	1611	1
ALT.280_07.000		HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7	HYPPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of hypnosis	1612	1
ALT.282_00.000		MAS_USEM	MAS_USEM	Saw practitioner for massage, past 12 months	1613	1
ALT.284_00.000		MAS_NUMB	MAS_NUM	Number of times saw practitioner for massage	1614	1
ALT.286_00.000		MAS_PAY	MAS_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for massage	1615 -1617	3
ALT.288_00.000		MAS_TRET	MAS_TRET	Used massage for a specific health problem or condition	1618	1
ALT.290_01.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND01	Used massage for acid reflux or heartburn	1619	1
ALT.290_02.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND02	Used massage for angina	1620	1
ALT.290_03.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND03	Used massage for anxiety	1621	1
ALT.290_04.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND04	Used massage for asthma	1622	1
ALT.290_05.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND05	Used massage for arthritis	1623	1
ALT.290_06.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND06	Used massage for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	1624	1
ALT.290_07.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND07	Used massage for autism	1625	1
ALT.290_08.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND08	Used massage for benign tumors, cysts	1626	1
ALT.290_09.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND09	Used massage for bipolar disorder	1627	1
ALT.290_10.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND10	Used massage for birth defect	1628	1
ALT.290_11.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND11	Used massage for cancer	1629	1
ALT.290_12.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND12	Used massage for cholesterol	1630	1
ALT.290_13.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND13	Used massage for chronic bronchitis	1631	1
ALT.290_14.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND14	Used massage for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	1632	1
ALT.290_15.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND15	Used massage for constipation severe enough to require medication	1633	1
ALT.290_16.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND16	Used massage for coronary heart disease	1634	1
ALT.290_17.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND17	Used massage for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	1635	1
ALT.290_18.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND18	Used massage for dental pain	1636	1
ALT.290_19.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND19	Used massage for depression	1637	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.290_20.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND20	Used massage for diabetes	1638	1
ALT.290_21.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND21	Used massage for emphysema	1639	1
ALT.290_22.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND22	Used massage for excessive sleepiness during the day	1640	1
ALT.290_23.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND23	Used massage for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	1641	1
ALT.290_24.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND24	Used massage for fibromyalgia	1642	1
ALT.290_25.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND25	Used massage for fracture, bone/joint injury	1643	1
ALT.290_26.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND26	Used massage for gout	1644	1
ALT.290_27.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND27	Used massage for gum disease	1645	1
ALT.290_28.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND28	Used massage for gynecologic problem	1646	1
ALT.290_29.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND29	Used massage for hay fever	1647	1
ALT.290_30.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND30	Used massage for hearing problem	1648	1
ALT.290_31.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND31	Used massage for heart attack	1649	1
ALT.290_32.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND32	Used massage for other heart condition or disease	1650	1
ALT.290_33.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND33	Used massage for hernia	1651	1
ALT.290_34.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND34	Used massage for hypertension	1652	1
ALT.290_35.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND35	Used massage for inflammatory bowel disease	1653	1
ALT.290_36.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND36	Used massage for influenza or pneumonia	1654	1
ALT.290_37.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND37	Used massage for insomnia or trouble sleeping	1655	1
ALT.290_38.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND38	Used massage for irritable bowel	1656	1
ALT.290_39.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND39	Used massage for jaw pain	1657	1
ALT.290_40.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND40	Used massage for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	1658	1
ALT.290_41.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND41	Used massage for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	1659	1
ALT.290_42.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND42	Used massage for liver problem	1660	1
ALT.290_43.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND43	Used massage for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	1661	1
ALT.290_44.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND44	Used massage for lupus	1662	1
ALT.290_45.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND45	Used massage for mania or psychosis	1663	1
ALT.290_46.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND46	Used massage for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	1664	1
ALT.290_47.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND47	Used massage for menopause	1665	1
ALT.290_48.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND48	Used massage for menstrual problems	1666	1
ALT.290_49.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND49	Used massage for mental retardation	1667	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.290_50.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND50	Used massage for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	1668	1
ALT.290_51.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND51	Used massage for osteoporosis, tendinitis	1669	1
ALT.290_52.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND52	Used massage for other developmental problem	1670	1
ALT.290_53.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND53	Used massage for other injury	1671	1
ALT.290_54.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND54	Used massage for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	1672	1
ALT.290_55.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND55	Used massage for phobia or fears	1673	1
ALT.290_56.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND56	Used massage for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	1674	1
ALT.290_57.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND57	Used massage for poor circulation in legs	1675	1
ALT.290_58.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND58	Used massage for prostate trouble or impotence	1676	1
ALT.290_59.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND59	Used massage for regular headaches	1677	1
ALT.290_60.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND60	Used massage for rheumatoid arthritis	1678	1
ALT.290_61.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND61	Used massage for schizophrenia	1679	1
ALT.290_62.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND62	Used massage for seizures	1680	1
ALT.290_63.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND63	Used massage for senility	1681	1
ALT.290_64.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND64	Used massage for sinusitis	1682	1
ALT.290_65.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND65	Used massage for skin problems	1683	1
ALT.290_66.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND66	Used massage for sprain or strain	1684	1
ALT.290_67.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND67	Used massage for stroke	1685	1
ALT.290_68.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND68	Used massage for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	1686	1
ALT.290_69.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND69	Used massage for other (specify)	1687	1
ALT.290_70.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND70	Used massage for other (specify)	1688	1
ALT.290_71.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND71	Used massage for ulcer	1689	1
ALT.290_72.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND72	Used massage for urinary problem	1690	1
ALT.290_73.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND73	Used massage for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	1691	1
ALT.290_74.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND74	Used massage for vision problem	1692	1
ALT.290_75.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND75	Used massage for weak or failing kidneys	1693	1
ALT.290_76.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND76	Used massage for weight problem	1694	1
ALT.290_77.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND77	Used massage for back pain or problem	1695	1
ALT.290_78.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND78	Used massage for head or chest cold	1696	1
ALT.290_79.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND79	Used massage for neck pain or problem	1697	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.290_80.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND80	Used massage for severe headache or migraine	1698	1
ALT.290_81.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND81	Used massage for stomach or intestinal illness	1699	1
ALT.290_82.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND82	Used massage for other (specify)	1700	1
ALT.290_83.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND83	Used massage for anemia and other blood disorders	1701	1
ALT.290_84.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND84	Used massage for other allergies	1702	1
ALT.290_85.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND85	Used massage for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	1703	1
ALT.290_86.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND86	Used massage for other musculoskeletal	1704	1
ALT.290_87.000		MAS_COND1-MAS_COND40	MASCND87	Used massage for stress	1705	1
ALT.290_91.000			MASCONCT	Condition count for massage	1706 -1707	2
ALT.291_00.000		MAS_SPEC	MAS_SPEC	Used massage for other (specify)	1708 -1782	75
ALT.292_00.000		MAS_MOST	MAS_MOST	Condition for which massage was used the most	1783 -1784	2
ALT.294_01.000		MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6	MASMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which massage was used the most	1785	1
ALT.294_02.000		MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6	MASMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which massage was used the most	1786	1
ALT.294_03.000		MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6	MASMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which massage was used the most	1787	1
ALT.294_04.000		MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6	MASMED03	Received surgery for condition for which massage was used the most	1788	1
ALT.294_05.000		MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6	MASMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which massage was used the most	1789	1
ALT.294_06.000		MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6	MASMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which massage was used the most	1790	1
ALT.296_01.000		MAS_TIM1	MAS_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which massage was used the most	1791	1
ALT.296_02.000		MAS_TIM2	MAS_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which massage was used the most	1792	1
ALT.296_03.000		MAS_TIM3	MAS_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which massage was used the most	1793	1
ALT.296_04.000		MAS_TIM4	MAS_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which massage was used the most	1794	1
ALT.296_05.000		MAS_TIM5	MAS_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which massage was used the most	1795	1
ALT.298_00.000		MAS_ENG	MAS_ENG	Used massage to improve or enhance energy	1796	1
ALT.300_00.000		MAS_WEL	MAS_WEL	Used massage for general wellness or general disease prevention	1797	1
ALT.302_00.000		MAS_IMM	MAS_IMM	Used massage to improve or enhance immune function	1798	1
ALT.304_00.000		MAS_NOHP	MAS_NOHP	Used massage because medical treatments did not help	1799	1
ALT.306_00.000		MAS_EXPS	MAS_EXPS	Used massage because medical treatments were too expensive	1800	1
ALT.308_00.000		MAS_SUGG	MAS_SUGG	Used massage because it was recommended by a health care provider	1801	1
ALT.310_00.000		MAS_FFC	MAS_FFC	Used massage because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	1802	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.312_00.000		MAS_DISC	MASDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of massage	1803	1
ALT.314_01.000		MASPROF1-MASPROF7	MASPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of massage	1804	1
ALT.314_02.000		MASPROF1-MASPROF7	MASPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of massage	1805	1
ALT.314_03.000		MASPROF1-MASPROF7	MASPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of massage	1806	1
ALT.314_04.000		MASPROF1-MASPROF7	MASPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of massage	1807	1
ALT.314_05.000		MASPROF1-MASPROF7	MASPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of massage	1808	1
ALT.314_06.000		MASPROF1-MASPROF7	MASPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of massage	1809	1
ALT.314_07.000		MASPROF1-MASPROF7	MASPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of massage	1810	1
ALT.316_00.000		NAT_USEM	NAT_USEM	Saw practitioner for naturopathy, past 12 months	1811	1
ALT.318_00.000		NAT_NUMB	NAT_NUM	Number of times saw practitioner for naturopathy	1812	1
ALT.320_00.000		NAT_PAY	NAT_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for naturopathy	1813 -1815	3
ALT.322_00.000		NAT_TRET	NAT_TRET	Used naturopathy for a specific health problem or condition	1816	1
ALT.324_01.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND01	Used naturopathy for acid reflux or heartburn	1817	1
ALT.324_02.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND02	Used naturopathy for angina	1818	1
ALT.324_03.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND03	Used naturopathy for anxiety	1819	1
ALT.324_04.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND04	Used naturopathy for asthma	1820	1
ALT.324_05.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND05	Used naturopathy for arthritis	1821	1
ALT.324_06.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND06	Used naturopathy for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	1822	1
ALT.324_07.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND07	Used naturopathy for autism	1823	1
ALT.324_08.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND08	Used naturopathy for benign tumors, cysts	1824	1
ALT.324_09.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND09	Used naturopathy for bipolar disorder	1825	1
ALT.324_10.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND10	Used naturopathy for birth defect	1826	1
ALT.324_11.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND11	Used naturopathy for cancer	1827	1
ALT.324_12.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND12	Used naturopathy for cholesterol	1828	1
ALT.324_13.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND13	Used naturopathy for chronic bronchitis	1829	1
ALT.324_14.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND14	Used naturopathy for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	1830	1
ALT.324_15.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND15	Used naturopathy for constipation severe enough to require medication	1831	1
ALT.324_16.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND16	Used naturopathy for coronary heart disease	1832	1
ALT.324_17.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND17	Used naturopathy for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	1833	1
ALT.324_18.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND18	Used naturopathy for dental pain	1834	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.324_19.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND19	Used naturopathy for depression	1835	1
ALT.324_20.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND20	Used naturopathy for diabetes	1836	1
ALT.324_21.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND21	Used naturopathy for emphysema	1837	1
ALT.324_22.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND22	Used naturopathy for excessive sleepiness during the day	1838	1
ALT.324_23.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND23	Used naturopathy for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	1839	1
ALT.324_24.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND24	Used naturopathy for fibromyalgia	1840	1
ALT.324_25.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND25	Used naturopathy for fracture, bone/joint injury	1841	1
ALT.324_26.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND26	Used naturopathy for gout	1842	1
ALT.324_27.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND27	Used naturopathy for gum disease	1843	1
ALT.324_28.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND28	Used naturopathy for gynecologic problem	1844	1
ALT.324_29.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND29	Used naturopathy for hay fever	1845	1
ALT.324_30.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND30	Used naturopathy for hearing problem	1846	1
ALT.324_31.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND31	Used naturopathy for heart attack	1847	1
ALT.324_32.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND32	Used naturopathy for other heart condition or disease	1848	1
ALT.324_33.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND33	Used naturopathy for hernia	1849	1
ALT.324_34.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND34	Used naturopathy for hypertension	1850	1
ALT.324_35.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND35	Used naturopathy for inflammatory bowel disease	1851	1
ALT.324_36.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND36	Used naturopathy for influenza or pneumonia	1852	1
ALT.324_37.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND37	Used naturopathy for insomnia or trouble sleeping	1853	1
ALT.324_38.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND38	Used naturopathy for irritable bowel	1854	1
ALT.324_39.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND39	Used naturopathy for jaw pain	1855	1
ALT.324_40.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND40	Used naturopathy for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	1856	1
ALT.324_41.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND41	Used naturopathy for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	1857	1
ALT.324_42.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND42	Used naturopathy for liver problem	1858	1
ALT.324_43.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND43	Used naturopathy for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	1859	1
ALT.324_44.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND44	Used naturopathy for lupus	1860	1
ALT.324_45.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND45	Used naturopathy for mania or psychosis	1861	1
ALT.324_46.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND46	Used naturopathy for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	1862	1
ALT.324_47.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND47	Used naturopathy for menopause	1863	1
ALT.324_48.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND48	Used naturopathy for menstrual problems	1864	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.324_49.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND49	Used naturopathy for mental retardation	1865	1
ALT.324_50.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND50	Used naturopathy for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	1866	1
ALT.324_51.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND51	Used naturopathy for osteoporosis, tendinitis	1867	1
ALT.324_52.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND52	Used naturopathy for other developmental problem	1868	1
ALT.324_53.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND53	Used naturopathy for other injury	1869	1
ALT.324_54.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND54	Used naturopathy for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	1870	1
ALT.324_55.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND55	Used naturopathy for phobia or fears	1871	1
ALT.324_56.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND56	Used naturopathy for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	1872	1
ALT.324_57.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND57	Used naturopathy for poor circulation in legs	1873	1
ALT.324_58.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND58	Used naturopathy for prostate trouble or impotence	1874	1
ALT.324_59.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND59	Used naturopathy for regular headaches	1875	1
ALT.324_60.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND60	Used naturopathy for rheumatoid arthritis	1876	1
ALT.324_61.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND61	Used naturopathy for schizophrenia	1877	1
ALT.324_62.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND62	Used naturopathy for seizures	1878	1
ALT.324_63.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND63	Used naturopathy for senility	1879	1
ALT.324_64.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND64	Used naturopathy for sinusitis	1880	1
ALT.324_65.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND65	Used naturopathy for skin problems	1881	1
ALT.324_66.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND66	Used naturopathy for sprain or strain	1882	1
ALT.324_67.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND67	Used naturopathy for stroke	1883	1
ALT.324_68.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND68	Used naturopathy for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	1884	1
ALT.324_69.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND69	Used naturopathy for other (specify)	1885	1
ALT.324_70.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND70	Used naturopathy for other (specify)	1886	1
ALT.324_71.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND71	Used naturopathy for ulcer	1887	1
ALT.324_72.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND72	Used naturopathy for urinary problem	1888	1
ALT.324_73.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND73	Used naturopathy for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	1889	1
ALT.324_74.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND74	Used naturopathy for vision problem	1890	1
ALT.324_75.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND75	Used naturopathy for weak or failing kidneys	1891	1
ALT.324_76.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND76	Used naturopathy for weight problem	1892	1
ALT.324_77.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND77	Used naturopathy for back pain or problem	1893	1
ALT.324_78.000		NAT_CONDI-NAT_COND40	NATCND78	Used naturopathy for head or chest cold	1894	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.324_79.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND79	Used naturopathy for neck pain or problem	1895	1
ALT.324_80.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND80	Used naturopathy for severe headache or migraine	1896	1
ALT.324_81.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND81	Used naturopathy for stomach or intestinal illness	1897	1
ALT.324_82.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND82	Used naturopathy for other (specify)	1898	1
ALT.324_83.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND83	Used naturopathy for anemia and other blood disorders	1899	1
ALT.324_84.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND84	Used naturopathy for other allergies	1900	1
ALT.324_85.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND85	Used naturopathy for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	1901	1
ALT.324_86.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND86	Used naturopathy for other musculoskeletal	1902	1
ALT.324_87.000		NAT_COND1-NAT_COND40	NATCND87	Used naturopathy for stress	1903	1
ALT.324_91.000			NATCONCT	Condition count for naturopathy	1904 -1905	2
ALT.325_00.000		NAT_SPEC	NAT_SPEC	Used naturopathy for other (specify)	1906 -1980	75
ALT.326_00.000		NAT_MOST	NAT_MOST	Condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1981 -1982	2
ALT.328_01.000		NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6	NATMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1983	1
ALT.328_02.000		NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6	NATMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1984	1
ALT.328_03.000		NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6	NATMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1985	1
ALT.328_04.000		NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6	NATMED03	Received surgery for condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1986	1
ALT.328_05.000		NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6	NATMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1987	1
ALT.328_06.000		NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6	NATMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1988	1
ALT.330_01.000		NAT_TIM1	NAT_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1989	1
ALT.330_02.000		NAT_TIM2	NAT_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1990	1
ALT.330_03.000		NAT_TIM3	NAT_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1991	1
ALT.330_04.000		NAT_TIM4	NAT_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1992	1
ALT.330_05.000		NAT_TIM5	NAT_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which naturopathy was used the most	1993	1
ALT.332_00.000		NAT_ENG	NAT_ENG	Used naturopathy to improve or enhance energy	1994	1
ALT.334_00.000		NAT_WEL	NAT_WEL	Used naturopathy for general wellness or general disease prevention	1995	1
ALT.336_00.000		NAT_IMM	NAT_IMM	Used naturopathy to improve or enhance immune function	1996	1
ALT.338_00.000		NAT_NOHP	NAT_NOHP	Used naturopathy because medical treatments did not help	1997	1
ALT.340_00.000		NAT_EXPS	NAT_EXPS	Used naturopathy because medical treatments were too expensive	1998	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.342_00.000		NAT_SUGG	NAT_SUGG	Used naturopathy because it was recommended by a health care provider	1999	1
ALT.344_00.000		NAT_FFC	NAT_FFC	Used naturopathy because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	2000	1
ALT.346_00.000		NAT_DISC	NATDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of naturopathy	2001	1
ALT.348_01.000		NATPROF1-NATPROF7	NATPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of naturopathy	2002	1
ALT.348_02.000		NATPROF1-NATPROF7	NATPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of naturopathy	2003	1
ALT.348_03.000		NATPROF1-NATPROF7	NATPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of naturopathy	2004	1
ALT.348_04.000		NATPROF1-NATPROF7	NATPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of naturopathy	2005	1
ALT.348_05.000		NATPROF1-NATPROF7	NATPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of naturopathy	2006	1
ALT.348_06.000		NATPROF1-NATPROF7	NATPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of naturopathy	2007	1
ALT.348_07.000		NATPROF1-NATPROF7	NATPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of naturopathy	2008	1
ALT.350_02.000		TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8	CUR_EVER	Ever saw a Curandero	2009	1
ALT.350_03.000		TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8	ESP_EVER	Ever saw an Espiritista	2010	1
ALT.350_04.000		TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8	YER_EVER	Ever saw a Hierbero or Yerbera	2011	1
ALT.350_05.000		TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8	SHA_EVER	Ever saw a Shaman	2012	1
ALT.350_06.000		TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8	BOT_EVER	Ever saw a Botanica	2013	1
ALT.350_07.000		TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8	NAH_EVER	Ever saw a Native American Healer/Medicine Man	2014	1
ALT.350_08.000		TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8	SBD_EVER	Ever saw a Sobador	2015	1
ALT.350_01.000		TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8	TRDNEVER	Never saw a traditional healer	2016	1
ALT.364_00.000		CUR_USEM	CUR_USEM	Saw a Curandero, past 12 months	2017	1
ALT.366_00.000		ESP_USEM	ESP_USEM	Saw an Espiritista, past 12 months	2018	1
ALT.368_00.000		YER_USEM	YER_USEM	Saw a Hierbero or Yerbera, past 12 months	2019	1
ALT.370_00.000		SHA_USEM	SHA_USEM	Saw a Shaman, past 12 months	2020	1
ALT.372_00.000		BOT_USEM	BOT_USEM	Saw a Botanica, past 12 months	2021	1
ALT.374_00.000		NAH_USEM	NAH_USEM	Saw a Native American Healer or Medicine Man, past 12 months	2022	1
ALT.376_00.000		SBD_USEM	SBD_USEM	Saw a Sobador, past 12 months	2023	1
ALT.377_00.000			TRDUSECT	Number of traditional healers used	2024	1
ALT.378_00.000		TRD_MOST	TRD_MOST	Traditional healer seen the most	2025 -2026	2
ALT.380_00.000		TRD_NUMB	TRD_NUM	Number of times saw a traditional healer	2027	1
ALT.382_00.000		TRD_PAY	TRD_PAY	Amount paid per visit for traditional healer	2028 -2030	3
ALT.384_00.000		TRD_TRET	TRD_TRET	Saw a traditional healer for a specific health problem or condition	2031	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.386_01.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND01	Saw a traditional healer for acid reflux or heartburn	2032	1
ALT.386_02.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND02	Saw a traditional healer for angina	2033	1
ALT.386_03.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND03	Saw a traditional healer for anxiety	2034	1
ALT.386_04.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND04	Saw a traditional healer for asthma	2035	1
ALT.386_05.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND05	Saw a traditional healer for arthritis	2036	1
ALT.386_06.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND06	Saw a traditional healer for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	2037	1
ALT.386_07.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND07	Saw a traditional healer for autism	2038	1
ALT.386_08.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND08	Saw a traditional healer for benign tumors, cysts	2039	1
ALT.386_09.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND09	Saw a traditional healer for bipolar disorder	2040	1
ALT.386_10.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND10	Saw a traditional healer for birth defect	2041	1
ALT.386_11.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND11	Saw a traditional healer for cancer	2042	1
ALT.386_12.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND12	Saw a traditional healer for cholesterol	2043	1
ALT.386_13.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND13	Saw a traditional healer for chronic bronchitis	2044	1
ALT.386_14.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND14	Saw a traditional healer for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	2045	1
ALT.386_15.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND15	Saw a traditional healer for constipation severe enough to require medication	2046	1
ALT.386_16.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND16	Saw a traditional healer for coronary heart disease	2047	1
ALT.386_17.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND17	Saw a traditional healer for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	2048	1
ALT.386_18.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND18	Saw a traditional healer for dental pain	2049	1
ALT.386_19.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND19	Saw a traditional healer for depression	2050	1
ALT.386_20.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND20	Saw a traditional healer for diabetes	2051	1
ALT.386_21.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND21	Saw a traditional healer for emphysema	2052	1
ALT.386_22.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND22	Saw a traditional healer for excessive sleepiness during the day	2053	1
ALT.386_23.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND23	Saw a traditional healer for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	2054	1
ALT.386_24.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND24	Saw a traditional healer for fibromyalgia	2055	1
ALT.386_25.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND25	Saw a traditional healer for fracture, bone/joint injury	2056	1
ALT.386_26.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND26	Saw a traditional healer for gout	2057	1
ALT.386_27.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND27	Saw a traditional healer for gum disease	2058	1
ALT.386_28.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND28	Saw a traditional healer for gynecologic problem	2059	1
ALT.386_29.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND29	Saw a traditional healer for hay fever	2060	1
ALT.386_30.000		TRD_CONDI-TRD_COND40	TRDCND30	Saw a traditional healer for hearing problem	2061	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.386_31.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND31	Saw a traditional healer for heart attack	2062	1
ALT.386_32.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND32	Saw a traditional healer for other heart condition or disease	2063	1
ALT.386_33.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND33	Saw a traditional healer for hernia	2064	1
ALT.386_34.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND34	Saw a traditional healer for hypertension	2065	1
ALT.386_35.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND35	Saw a traditional healer for inflammatory bowel disease	2066	1
ALT.386_36.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND36	Saw a traditional healer for influenza or pneumonia	2067	1
ALT.386_37.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND37	Saw a traditional healer for insomnia or trouble sleeping	2068	1
ALT.386_38.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND38	Saw a traditional healer for irritable bowel	2069	1
ALT.386_39.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND39	Saw a traditional healer for jaw pain	2070	1
ALT.386_40.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND40	Saw a traditional healer for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	2071	1
ALT.386_41.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND41	Saw a traditional healer for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	2072	1
ALT.386_42.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND42	Saw a traditional healer for liver problem	2073	1
ALT.386_43.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND43	Saw a traditional healer for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	2074	1
ALT.386_44.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND44	Saw a traditional healer for lupus	2075	1
ALT.386_45.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND45	Saw a traditional healer for mania or psychosis	2076	1
ALT.386_46.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND46	Saw a traditional healer for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	2077	1
ALT.386_47.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND47	Saw a traditional healer for menopause	2078	1
ALT.386_48.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND48	Saw a traditional healer for menstrual problems	2079	1
ALT.386_49.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND49	Saw a traditional healer for mental retardation	2080	1
ALT.386_50.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND50	Saw a traditional healer for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	2081	1
ALT.386_51.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND51	Saw a traditional healer for osteoporosis, tendinitis	2082	1
ALT.386_52.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND52	Saw a traditional healer for other developmental problem	2083	1
ALT.386_53.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND53	Saw a traditional healer for other injury	2084	1
ALT.386_54.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND54	Saw a traditional healer for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	2085	1
ALT.386_55.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND55	Saw a traditional healer for phobia or fears	2086	1
ALT.386_56.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND56	Saw a traditional healer for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	2087	1
ALT.386_57.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND57	Saw a traditional healer for poor circulation in legs	2088	1
ALT.386_58.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND58	Saw a traditional healer for prostate trouble or impotence	2089	1
ALT.386_59.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND59	Saw a traditional healer for regular headaches	2090	1
ALT.386_60.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND60	Saw a traditional healer for rheumatoid arthritis	2091	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.386_61.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND61	Saw a traditional healer for schizophrenia	2092	1
ALT.386_62.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND62	Saw a traditional healer for seizures	2093	1
ALT.386_63.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND63	Saw a traditional healer for senility	2094	1
ALT.386_64.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND64	Saw a traditional healer for sinusitis	2095	1
ALT.386_65.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND65	Saw a traditional healer for skin problems	2096	1
ALT.386_66.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND66	Saw a traditional healer for sprain or strain	2097	1
ALT.386_67.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND67	Saw a traditional healer for stroke	2098	1
ALT.386_68.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND68	Saw a traditional healer for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	2099	1
ALT.386_69.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND69	Saw a traditional healer for other (specify)	2100	1
ALT.386_70.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND70	Saw a traditional healer for other (specify)	2101	1
ALT.386_71.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND71	Saw a traditional healer for ulcer	2102	1
ALT.386_72.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND72	Saw a traditional healer for urinary problem	2103	1
ALT.386_73.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND73	Saw a traditional healer for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	2104	1
ALT.386_74.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND74	Saw a traditional healer for vision problem	2105	1
ALT.386_75.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND75	Saw a traditional healer for weak or failing kidneys	2106	1
ALT.386_76.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND76	Saw a traditional healer for weight problem	2107	1
ALT.386_77.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND77	Saw a traditional healer for back pain or problem	2108	1
ALT.386_78.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND78	Saw a traditional healer for head or chest cold	2109	1
ALT.386_79.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND79	Saw a traditional healer for neck pain or problem	2110	1
ALT.386_80.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND80	Saw a traditional healer for severe headache or migraine	2111	1
ALT.386_81.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND81	Saw a traditional healer for stomach or intestinal illness	2112	1
ALT.386_82.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND82	Saw a traditional healer for other (specify)	2113	1
ALT.386_83.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND83	Saw a traditional healer for anemia and other blood disorders	2114	1
ALT.386_84.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND84	Saw a traditional healer for other allergies	2115	1
ALT.386_85.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND85	Saw a traditional healer for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	2116	1
ALT.386_86.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND86	Saw a traditional healer for other musculoskeletal	2117	1
ALT.386_87.000		TRD_COND1-TRD_COND40	TRDCND87	Saw a traditional healer for stress	2118	1
ALT.386_91.000			TRDCONCT	Condition count for traditional healers	2119-2120	2
ALT.387_00.000		TRD_SPEC	TRD_SPEC	Saw a traditional healer for other (specify)	2121-2195	75
ALT.388_00.000		TRD_CONM	TRD_CONM	Condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2196-2197	2

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.390_01.000		TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6	TRDMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2198	1
ALT.390_02.000		TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6	TRDMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2199	1
ALT.390_03.000		TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6	TRDMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2200	1
ALT.390_04.000		TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6	TRDMED03	Received surgery for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2201	1
ALT.390_05.000		TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6	TRDMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2202	1
ALT.390_06.000		TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6	TRDMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2203	1
ALT.392_01.000		TRD_TIM1	TRD_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2204	1
ALT.392_02.000		TRD_TIM2	TRD_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2205	1
ALT.392_03.000		TRD_TIM3	TRD_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2206	1
ALT.392_04.000		TRD_TIM4	TRD_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2207	1
ALT.392_05.000		TRD_TIM5	TRD_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most	2208	1
ALT.394_00.000		TRD_ENG	TRD_ENG	Saw a traditional healer to improve or enhance energy	2209	1
ALT.396_00.000		TRD_WEL	TRD_WEL	Saw a traditional healer for general wellness or general disease prevention	2210	1
ALT.398_00.000		TRD_IMM	TRD_IMM	Saw a traditional healer to improve or enhance immune function	2211	1
ALT.400_00.000		TRD_NOHP	TRD_NOHP	Saw a traditional healer because medical treatments did not help	2212	1
ALT.402_00.000		TRD_EXPS	TRD_EXPS	Saw a traditional healer because medical treatments were too expensive	2213	1
ALT.404_00.000		TRD_SUGG	TRD_SUGG	Saw a traditional healer because it was recommended by a health care provider	2214	1
ALT.406_00.000		TRD_FFC	TRD_FFC	Saw a traditional healer because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	2215	1
ALT.408_00.000		TRD_DISC	TRDDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of traditional healer	2216	1
ALT.410_01.000		TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7	TRDPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of traditional healer	2217	1
ALT.410_02.000		TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7	TRDPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of traditional healer	2218	1
ALT.410_03.000		TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7	TRDPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of traditional healer	2219	1
ALT.410_04.000		TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7	TRDPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of traditional healer	2220	1
ALT.410_05.000		TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7	TRDPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of traditional healer	2221	1
ALT.410_06.000		TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7	TRDPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of traditional healer	2222	1
ALT.410_07.000		TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7	TRDPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of traditional healer	2223	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.412_00.000		FELD_EVE	FELD_EVE	Ever saw a practitioner for Feldenkreis	2224	1
ALT.414_00.000		ALEX_EVE	ALEX_EVE	Ever saw a practitioner for Alexander Technique	2225	1
ALT.416_00.000		PIL_EVE	PIL_EVE	Ever saw a practitioner for Pilates	2226	1
ALT.418_00.000		TRAG_EVE	TRAG_EVE	Ever saw a practitioner for Trager Psychophysical Integration	2227	1
ALT.420_00.000		FELD_USE	FELD_USE	Saw a practitioner for Feldenkreis, past 12 months	2228	1
ALT.422_00.000		ALEX_USE	ALEX_USE	Saw a practitioner for Alexander Technique, past 12 months	2229	1
ALT.424_00.000		PIL_USE	PIL_USE	Saw a practitioner for Pilates, past 12 months	2230	1
ALT.426_00.000		TRAG_USE	TRAG_USE	Saw a practitioner for Trager Psychophysical Intergration, past 12 months	2231	1
ALT.427_00.000			MOVUSECT	Number of movement techniques used	2232	1
ALT.428_00.000		MOV_MOST	MOV_MOST	Movement technique saw practitioner for the most	2233	1
ALT.430_00.000		MOV_NUMB	MOV_NUM	Number of times saw a practitioner or teacher for movement technique	2234	1
ALT.432_00.000		MOV_PAY	MOV_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner or teacher for movement technique	2235 -2237	3
ALT.434_00.000		MOV_TRET	MOV_TRET	Used a movement technique for a specific health problem or condition	2238	1
ALT.436_01.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND01	Used a movement technique for acid reflux or heartburn	2239	1
ALT.436_02.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND02	Used a movement technique for angina	2240	1
ALT.436_03.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND03	Used a movement technique for anxiety	2241	1
ALT.436_04.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND04	Used a movement technique for asthma	2242	1
ALT.436_05.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND05	Used a movement technique for arthritis	2243	1
ALT.436_06.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND06	Used a movement technique for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	2244	1
ALT.436_07.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND07	Used a movement technique for autism	2245	1
ALT.436_08.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND08	Used a movement technique for benign tumors, cysts	2246	1
ALT.436_09.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND09	Used a movement technique] for bipolar disorder	2247	1
ALT.436_10.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND10	Used a movement technique for birth defect	2248	1
ALT.436_11.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND11	Used a movement technique for cancer	2249	1
ALT.436_12.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND12	Used a movement technique for cholesterol	2250	1
ALT.436_13.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND13	Used a movement technique for chronic bronchitis	2251	1
ALT.436_14.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND14	Used a movement technique for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	2252	1
ALT.436_15.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND15	Used a movement technique for constipation severe enough to require medication	2253	1
ALT.436_16.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND16	Used a movement technique for coronary heart disease	2254	1
ALT.436_17.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND17	Used a movement technique for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	2255	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.436_18.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND18	Used a movement technique for dental pain	2256	1
ALT.436_19.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND19	Used a movement technique for depression	2257	1
ALT.436_20.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND20	Used a movement technique for diabetes	2258	1
ALT.436_21.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND21	Used a movement technique for emphysema	2259	1
ALT.436_22.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND22	Used a movement technique for excessive sleepiness during the day	2260	1
ALT.436_23.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND23	Used a movement technique for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	2261	1
ALT.436_24.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND24	Used a movement technique for fibromyalgia	2262	1
ALT.436_25.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND25	Used a movement technique for fracture, bone/joint injury	2263	1
ALT.436_26.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND26	Used a movement technique for gout	2264	1
ALT.436_27.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND27	Used a movement technique for gum disease	2265	1
ALT.436_28.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND28	Used a movement technique for gynecologic problem	2266	1
ALT.436_29.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND29	Used a movement technique for hay fever	2267	1
ALT.436_30.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND30	Used a movement technique for hearing problem	2268	1
ALT.436_31.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND31	Used a movement technique for heart attack	2269	1
ALT.436_32.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND32	Used a movement technique for other heart condition or disease	2270	1
ALT.436_33.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND33	Used a movement technique for hernia	2271	1
ALT.436_34.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND34	Used a movement technique for hypertension	2272	1
ALT.436_35.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND35	Used a movement technique for inflammatory bowel disease	2273	1
ALT.436_36.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND36	Used a movement technique for influenza or pneumonia	2274	1
ALT.436_37.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND37	Used a movement technique for insomnia or trouble sleeping	2275	1
ALT.436_38.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND38	Used a movement technique for irritable bowel	2276	1
ALT.436_39.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND39	Used a movement technique for jaw pain	2277	1
ALT.436_40.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND40	Used a movement technique for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	2278	1
ALT.436_41.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND41	Used a movement technique for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	2279	1
ALT.436_42.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND42	Used a movement technique for liver problem	2280	1
ALT.436_43.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND43	Used a movement technique for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	2281	1
ALT.436_44.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND44	Used a movement technique for lupus	2282	1
ALT.436_45.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND45	Used a movement technique for mania or psychosis	2283	1
ALT.436_46.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND46	Used a movement technique for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	2284	1
ALT.436_47.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND47	Used a movement technique for menopause	2285	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.436_48.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND48	Used a movement technique for menstrual problems	2286	1
ALT.436_49.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND49	Used a movement technique for mental retardation	2287	1
ALT.436_50.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND50	Used a movement technique for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	2288	1
ALT.436_51.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND51	Used a movement technique for osteoporosis, tendinitis	2289	1
ALT.436_52.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND52	Used a movement technique for other developmental problem	2290	1
ALT.436_53.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND53	Used a movement technique for other injury	2291	1
ALT.436_54.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND54	Used a movement technique for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	2292	1
ALT.436_55.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND55	Used a movement technique for phobia or fears	2293	1
ALT.436_56.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND56	Used a movement technique for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	2294	1
ALT.436_57.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND57	Used a movement technique for poor circulation in legs	2295	1
ALT.436_58.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND58	Used a movement technique for prostate trouble or impotence	2296	1
ALT.436_59.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND59	Used a movement technique for regular headaches	2297	1
ALT.436_60.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND60	Used a movement technique for rheumatoid arthritis	2298	1
ALT.436_61.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND61	Used a movement technique for schizophrenia	2299	1
ALT.436_62.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND62	Used a movement technique for seizures	2300	1
ALT.436_63.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND63	Used a movement technique for senility	2301	1
ALT.436_64.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND64	Used a movement technique for sinusitis	2302	1
ALT.436_65.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND65	Used a movement technique for skin problems	2303	1
ALT.436_66.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND66	Used a movement technique for sprain or strain	2304	1
ALT.436_67.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND67	Used a movement technique for stroke	2305	1
ALT.436_68.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND68	Used a movement technique for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	2306	1
ALT.436_69.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND69	Used a movement technique for other (specify)	2307	1
ALT.436_70.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND70	Used a movement technique for other (specify)	2308	1
ALT.436_71.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND71	Used a movement technique for ulcer	2309	1
ALT.436_72.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND72	Used a movement technique for urinary problem	2310	1
ALT.436_73.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND73	Used a movement technique for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	2311	1
ALT.436_74.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND74	Used a movement technique for vision problem	2312	1
ALT.436_75.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND75	Used a movement technique for weak or failing kidneys	2313	1
ALT.436_76.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND76	Used a movement technique for weight problem	2314	1
ALT.436_77.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND77	Used a movement technique for back pain or problem	2315	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.436_78.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND78	Used a movement technique for head or chest cold	2316	1
ALT.436_79.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND79	Used a movement technique for neck pain or problem	2317	1
ALT.436_80.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND80	Used a movement technique for severe headache or migraine	2318	1
ALT.436_81.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND81	Used a movement technique for stomach or intestinal illness	2319	1
ALT.436_82.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND82	Used a movement technique for other (specify)	2320	1
ALT.436_83.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND83	Used a movement technique for anemia and other blood disorders	2321	1
ALT.436_84.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND84	Used a movement technique for other allergies	2322	1
ALT.436_85.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND85	Used a movement technique for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	2323	1
ALT.436_86.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND86	Used a movement technique for other musculoskeletal	2324	1
ALT.436_87.000		MOV_COND1-MOV_COND40	MOVCND87	Used a movement technique for stress	2325	1
ALT.436_91.000			MOVCONCT	Condition count for movement techniques	2326-2327	2
ALT.437_00.000		MOV_SPEC	MOV_SPEC	Used a movement technique for other (specify)	2328-2402	75
ALT.438_00.000		MOV_CONM	MOV_CONM	Condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2403-2404	2
ALT.440_01.000		MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6	MOV MED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2405	1
ALT.440_02.000		MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6	MOV MED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2406	1
ALT.440_03.000		MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6	MOV MED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2407	1
ALT.440_04.000		MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6	MOV MED03	Received surgery for condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2408	1
ALT.440_05.000		MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6	MOV MED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2409	1
ALT.440_06.000		MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6	MOV MED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2410	1
ALT.442_01.000		MOV_TIM1	MOV_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2411	1
ALT.442_02.000		MOV_TIM2	MOV_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2412	1
ALT.442_03.000		MOV_TIM3	MOV_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2413	1
ALT.442_04.000		MOV_TIM4	MOV_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2414	1
ALT.442_05.000		MOV_TIM5	MOV_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which a movement technique was used the most	2415	1
ALT.444_00.000		MOV_ENG	MOV_ENG	Used a movement technique to improve or enhance energy	2416	1
ALT.446_00.000		MOV_WEL	MOV_WEL	Used a movement technique for general wellness or general disease prevention	2417	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.448_00.000		MOV_IMM	MOV_IMM	Used a movement technique to improve or enhance immune function	2418	1
ALT.450_00.000		MOV_NOHP	MOV_NOHP	Used a movement technique because medical treatments did not help	2419	1
ALT.452_00.000		MOV_EXPS	MOV_EXPS	Used a movement technique because medical treatments were too expensive	2420	1
ALT.454_00.000		MOV_SUGG	MOV_SUGG	Used a movement technique because it was recommended by a health care provider	2421	1
ALT.456_00.000		MOV_FFC	MOV_FFC	Used a movement technique because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	2422	1
ALT.458_00.000		MOV_DISC	MOVDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of movement technique	2423	1
ALT.460_01.000		MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7	MOVPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of movement technique	2424	1
ALT.460_02.000		MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7	MOVPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of movement technique	2425	1
ALT.460_03.000		MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7	MOVPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of movement technique	2426	1
ALT.460_04.000		MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7	MOVPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of movement technique	2427	1
ALT.460_05.000		MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7	MOVPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of movement technique	2428	1
ALT.460_06.000		MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7	MOVPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of movement technique	2429	1
ALT.460_07.000		MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7	MOVPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of movement technique	2430	1
ALT.470_00.000		AHB_EVER	AHB_EVER	Ever taken any herbal supplements	2431	1
ALT.472_00.000		AHB_USEM	AHB_USEM	Taken herbal supplements, past 12 months	2432	1
ALT.474_00.000		AHB_MO	AHB_MO	Taken herbal supplements, past 30 days	2433	1
ALT.476_01.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK01	Took combination herb pill	2434	1
ALT.476_02.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK02	Took androstenedione	2435	1
ALT.476_03.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK03	Took black cohosh	2436	1
ALT.476_04.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK04	Took carnitine	2437	1
ALT.476_05.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK05	Took chasteberry	2438	1
ALT.476_06.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK06	Took chondroitin	2439	1
ALT.476_07.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK07	Took coenzyme Q-10	2440	1
ALT.476_08.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK08	Took comfrey	2441	1
ALT.476_09.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK09	Took conjugated linolenic acid (CLA)	2442	1
ALT.476_10.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK10	Took cranberry (pills, gelcaps)	2443	1
ALT.476_11.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK11	Took creatine	2444	1
ALT.476_12.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK12	Took DHEA	2445	1
ALT.476_13.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK13	Took echinacea	2446	1
ALT.476_14.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK14	Took ephedra	2447	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.476_15.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK15	Took evening primrose	2448	1
ALT.476_16.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK16	Took feverfew	2449	1
ALT.476_17.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK17	Took fiber or psyllium (pills or powder)	2450	1
ALT.476_18.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK18	Took fish oil/omega 3/DHA	2451	1
ALT.476_19.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK19	Took flaxseed oil or pills	2452	1
ALT.476_20.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK20	Took garlic supplements (pills, gelcaps)	2453	1
ALT.476_21.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK21	Took ginger pills/gelcaps	2454	1
ALT.476_22.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK22	Took ginkgo biloba	2455	1
ALT.476_23.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK23	Took ginseng	2456	1
ALT.476_24.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK24	Took glucosamine	2457	1
ALT.476_25.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK25	Took goldenseal	2458	1
ALT.476_26.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK26	Took guarana	2459	1
ALT.476_27.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK27	Took grape seed extract	2460	1
ALT.476_28.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK28	Took green tea pills (not brewed tea)	2461	1
ALT.476_29.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK29	Took EGCG (pills)	2462	1
ALT.476_30.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK30	Took hawthorn	2463	1
ALT.476_31.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK31	Took horny goat weed	2464	1
ALT.476_32.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK32	Took kava kava	2465	1
ALT.476_33.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK33	Took lecithin	2466	1
ALT.476_34.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK34	Took lutein	2467	1
ALT.476_35.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK35	Took lycopene	2468	1
ALT.476_36.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK36	Took melatonin	2469	1
ALT.476_37.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK37	Took MSM (methylsulfonylmethane)	2470	1
ALT.476_38.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK38	Took milk thistle	2471	1
ALT.476_39.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK39	Took prebiotics or probiotics	2472	1
ALT.476_40.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK40	Took SAM-e	2473	1
ALT.476_41.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK41	Took saw palmetto	2474	1
ALT.476_42.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK42	Took senna	2475	1
ALT.476_43.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK43	Took soy supplements/isoflavones	2476	1
ALT.476_44.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK44	Took St. John's Wort	2477	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.476_45.000		AHRBTAKE1-AHRBTAKE40	AHBTAK45	Took valerian	2478	1
ALT.476_46.000			AHBTAKCT	Number of herbal supplements taken	2479 -2480	2
ALT.478_00.000		AHB_COMN	AHB_COMN	Number of combination herb pills taken	2481 -2482	2
ALT.480_02.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM102	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Androstenedione	2483	1
ALT.480_03.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM103	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Black cohosh	2484	1
ALT.480_04.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM104	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Carnitine	2485	1
ALT.480_05.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM105	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Chasteberry	2486	1
ALT.480_06.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM106	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Chondroitin	2487	1
ALT.480_07.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM107	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Coenzyme Q-10	2488	1
ALT.480_08.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM108	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Comfrey	2489	1
ALT.480_09.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM109	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Conjugated Linolenic Acid (CLA)	2490	1
ALT.480_10.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM110	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Cranberry (pills, gelpcaps)	2491	1
ALT.480_11.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM111	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Creatine	2492	1
ALT.480_12.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM112	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - DHEA	2493	1
ALT.480_13.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM113	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Echinacea	2494	1
ALT.480_14.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM114	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Ephedra	2495	1
ALT.480_15.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM115	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Evening primrose	2496	1
ALT.480_16.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM116	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Feverfew	2497	1
ALT.480_17.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM117	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Fiber or Psyllium (pills or powder)	2498	1
ALT.480_18.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM118	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Fish oil/Omega 3/DHA fatty acid supplements	2499	1
ALT.480_19.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM119	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Flaxseed Oil or Pills	2500	1
ALT.480_20.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM120	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Garlic supplements (pills, gelpcaps)	2501	1
ALT.480_21.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM121	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Ginger pills/gelpcaps	2502	1
ALT.480_22.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM122	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Ginkgo biloba	2503	1
ALT.480_23.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM123	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Ginseng	2504	1
ALT.480_24.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM124	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Glucosamine	2505	1
ALT.480_25.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM125	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Goldenseal	2506	1
ALT.480_26.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM126	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Guarana	2507	1
ALT.480_27.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM127	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Grape Seed Extract	2508	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.480_28.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM128	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Green tea pills (not brewed tea)	2509	1
ALT.480_29.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM129	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - EGCG (pills)	2510	1
ALT.480_30.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM130	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Hawthorn	2511	1
ALT.480_31.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM131	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Horny Goat Weed	2512	1
ALT.480_32.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM132	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Kava kava	2513	1
ALT.480_33.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM133	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Lecithin	2514	1
ALT.480_34.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM134	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Lutein	2515	1
ALT.480_35.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM135	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Lycopene	2516	1
ALT.480_36.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM136	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Melatonin	2517	1
ALT.480_37.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM137	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - MSM (Methylsulfonylmethane)	2518	1
ALT.480_38.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM138	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Milk thistle	2519	1
ALT.480_39.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM139	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Prebiotics or Probiotics	2520	1
ALT.480_40.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM140	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - SAM-e	2521	1
ALT.480_41.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM141	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Saw palmetto	2522	1
ALT.480_42.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM142	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Senna	2523	1
ALT.480_43.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM143	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Soy supplements/isoflavones	2524	1
ALT.480_44.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM144	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - St. John's Wort	2525	1
ALT.480_45.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM145	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Valerian	2526	1
ALT.480_46.000		AHB_COM11-AHB_COM140	AHBCM146	Herbs included in the first combination herb pill - Other	2527	1
ALT.482_02.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM202	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Androstenedione	2528	1
ALT.482_03.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM203	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Black cohosh	2529	1
ALT.482_04.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM204	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Carnitine	2530	1
ALT.482_05.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM205	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Chasteberry	2531	1
ALT.482_06.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM206	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Chondroitin	2532	1
ALT.482_07.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM207	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Coenzyme Q-10	2533	1
ALT.482_08.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM208	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Comfrey	2534	1
ALT.482_09.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM209	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Conjugated Linolenic Acid (CLA)	2535	1
ALT.482_10.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM210	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Cranberry (pills, gelscaps)	2536	1
ALT.482_11.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM211	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Creatine	2537	1
ALT.482_12.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM212	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - DHEA	2538	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.482_13.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM213	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Echinacea	2539	1
ALT.482_14.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM214	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Ephedra	2540	1
ALT.482_15.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM215	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Evening primrose	2541	1
ALT.482_16.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM216	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Feverfew	2542	1
ALT.482_17.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM217	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Fiber or Psyllium (pills or powder)	2543	1
ALT.482_18.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM218	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Fish oil/Omega 3/DHA fatty acid supplements	2544	1
ALT.482_19.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM219	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Flaxseed Oil or Pills	2545	1
ALT.482_20.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM220	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Garlic supplements (pills, gelcaps)	2546	1
ALT.482_21.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM221	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Ginger pills/gelcaps	2547	1
ALT.482_22.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM222	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Ginkgo biloba	2548	1
ALT.482_23.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM223	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Ginseng	2549	1
ALT.482_24.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM224	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Glucosamine	2550	1
ALT.482_25.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM225	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Goldenseal	2551	1
ALT.482_26.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM226	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Guarana	2552	1
ALT.482_27.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM227	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Grape Seed Extract	2553	1
ALT.482_28.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM228	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Green tea pills (not brewed tea)	2554	1
ALT.482_29.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM229	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - EGCG (pills)	2555	1
ALT.482_30.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM230	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Hawthorn	2556	1
ALT.482_31.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM231	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Horny Goat Weed	2557	1
ALT.482_32.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM232	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Kava kava	2558	1
ALT.482_33.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM233	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Lecithin	2559	1
ALT.482_34.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM234	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Lutein	2560	1
ALT.482_35.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM235	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Lycopene	2561	1
ALT.482_36.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM236	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Melatonin	2562	1
ALT.482_37.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM237	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - MSM (Methylsulfonylmethane)	2563	1
ALT.482_38.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM238	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Milk thistle	2564	1
ALT.482_39.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM239	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Prebiotics or Probiotics	2565	1
ALT.482_40.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM240	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - SAM-e	2566	1
ALT.482_41.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM241	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Saw palmetto	2567	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.482_42.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM242	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Senna	2568	1
ALT.482_43.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM243	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Soy supplements/isoflavones	2569	1
ALT.482_44.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM244	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - St. John's Wort	2570	1
ALT.482_45.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM245	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Valerian	2571	1
ALT.482_46.000		AHB_COM21-AHB_COM240	AHBCM246	Herbs included in the second combination herb pill - Other	2572	1
ALT.484_01.000		AHB_TOP21	AHBTOP2A	First herbal supplement taken most	2573 -2574	2
ALT.484_02.000		AHB_TOP22	AHBTOP2B	Second herbal supplement taken most	2575 -2576	2
ALT.486_00.000		AHB_R1A	AHB_R1A	Took first herbal supplement for general health or wellness	2577	1
ALT.488_00.000		AHB_R2A	AHB_R2A	Took first herbal supplement because prescription or over-the-counter drugs are too expensive	2578	1
ALT.490_00.000		AHB_R3A	AHB_R3A	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific disease or health problem	2579	1
ALT.492_00.000		AHB_R4A	AHB_R4A	Took first herbal supplement to prevent a specific disease or health problem	2580	1
ALT.494_00.000		AHB_R5A	AHB_R5A	Took first herbal supplement to improve physical performance	2581	1
ALT.496_00.000		AHB_R6A	AHB_R6A	Took first herbal supplement to improve sports performance	2582	1
ALT.498_00.000		AHB_R7A	AHB_R7A	Took first herbal supplement to improve immune system function	2583	1
ALT.500_00.000		AHB_R8A	AHB_R8A	Took first herbal supplement to improve sexual performance	2584	1
ALT.502_00.000		AHB_R9A	AHB_R9A	Took first herbal supplement to improve mental ability or memory	2585	1
ALT.504_00.000		AHB_R10A	AHB_R10A	Took first herbal supplement because medical treatments did not help	2586	1
ALT.506_00.000		AHB_R11A	AHB_R11A	Took first herbal supplement because medical treatments were too expensive	2587	1
ALT.508_00.000		AHB_R12A	AHB_R12A	Took first herbal supplement because it was recommended by a health care provider	2588	1
ALT.510_00.000		AHB_R13A	AHB_R13A	Took first herbal supplement because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	2589	1
ALT.512_01.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA01	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure acid reflux or heartburn	2590	1
ALT.512_02.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA02	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure angina	2591	1
ALT.512_03.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA03	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure anxiety	2592	1
ALT.512_04.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA04	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure asthma	2593	1
ALT.512_05.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA05	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure arthritis	2594	1
ALT.512_06.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA06	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	2595	1
ALT.512_07.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA07	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure autism	2596	1
ALT.512_08.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA08	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure benign tumors, cysts	2597	1
ALT.512_09.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA09	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure bipolar disorder	2598	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.512_10.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA10	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure birth defect	2599	1
ALT.512_11.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA11	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure cancer	2600	1
ALT.512_12.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA12	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure cholesterol	2601	1
ALT.512_13.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA13	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure chronic bronchitis	2602	1
ALT.512_14.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA14	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure circulation problems (other than in the legs)	2603	1
ALT.512_15.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA15	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure constipation severe enough to require medication	2604	1
ALT.512_16.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA16	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure coronary heart disease	2605	1
ALT.512_17.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA17	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	2606	1
ALT.512_18.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA18	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure dental pain	2607	1
ALT.512_19.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA19	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure depression	2608	1
ALT.512_20.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA20	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure diabetes	2609	1
ALT.512_21.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA21	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure emphysema	2610	1
ALT.512_22.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA22	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure excessive sleepiness during the day	2611	1
ALT.512_23.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA23	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	2612	1
ALT.512_24.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA24	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure fibromyalgia	2613	1
ALT.512_25.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA25	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure fracture, bone/joint injury	2614	1
ALT.512_26.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA26	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure gout	2615	1
ALT.512_27.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA27	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure gum disease	2616	1
ALT.512_28.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA28	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure gynecologic problem	2617	1
ALT.512_29.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA29	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure hay fever	2618	1
ALT.512_30.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA30	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure hearing problem	2619	1
ALT.512_31.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA31	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure heart attack	2620	1
ALT.512_32.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA32	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other heart condition or disease	2621	1
ALT.512_33.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA33	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure hernia	2622	1
ALT.512_34.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA34	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure hypertension	2623	1
ALT.512_35.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA35	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure inflammatory bowel disease	2624	1
ALT.512_36.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA36	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure influenza or pneumonia	2625	1
ALT.512_37.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA37	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure insomnia or trouble sleeping	2626	1
ALT.512_38.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA38	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure irritable bowel	2627	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.512_39.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA39	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure jaw pain	2628	1
ALT.512_40.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA40	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	2629	1
ALT.512_41.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA41	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure knee problems (not arthritis/not joint injury)	2630	1
ALT.512_42.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA42	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure liver problem	2631	1
ALT.512_43.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA43	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	2632	1
ALT.512_44.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA44	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure lupus	2633	1
ALT.512_45.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA45	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure mania or psychosis	2634	1
ALT.512_46.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA46	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	2635	1
ALT.512_47.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA47	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure menopause	2636	1
ALT.512_48.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA48	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure menstrual problems	2637	1
ALT.512_49.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA49	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure mental retardation	2638	1
ALT.512_50.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA50	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits), amputee	2639	1
ALT.512_51.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA51	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure osteoporosis, tendinitis	2640	1
ALT.512_52.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA52	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other developmental problem	2641	1
ALT.512_53.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA53	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other injury	2642	1
ALT.512_54.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA54	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	2643	1
ALT.512_55.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA55	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure phobia or fears	2644	1
ALT.512_56.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA56	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	2645	1
ALT.512_57.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA57	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure poor circulation in legs	2646	1
ALT.512_58.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA58	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure prostate trouble or impotence	2647	1
ALT.512_59.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA59	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure regular headaches	2648	1
ALT.512_60.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA60	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure rheumatoid arthritis	2649	1
ALT.512_61.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA61	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure schizophrenia	2650	1
ALT.512_62.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA62	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure seizures	2651	1
ALT.512_63.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA63	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure senility	2652	1
ALT.512_64.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA64	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure sinusitis	2653	1
ALT.512_65.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA65	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure skin problems	2654	1
ALT.512_66.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA66	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure sprain or strain	2655	1
ALT.512_67.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA67	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure stroke	2656	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.512_68.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA68	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	2657	1
ALT.512_69.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA69	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	2658	1
ALT.512_70.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA70	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	2659	1
ALT.512_71.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA71	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure ulcer	2660	1
ALT.512_72.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA72	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure urinary problem	2661	1
ALT.512_73.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA73	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure varicose veins, hemorrhoids	2662	1
ALT.512_74.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA74	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure vision problem	2663	1
ALT.512_75.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA75	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure weak or failing kidneys	2664	1
ALT.512_76.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA76	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure weight problem	2665	1
ALT.512_77.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA77	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure back pain or problem	2666	1
ALT.512_78.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA78	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure head or chest cold	2667	1
ALT.512_79.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA79	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure neck pain or problem	2668	1
ALT.512_80.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA80	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure severe headache or migraine	2669	1
ALT.512_81.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA81	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure stomach or intestinal illness	2670	1
ALT.512_82.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA82	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	2671	1
ALT.512_83.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA83	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure anemia and other blood disorders	2672	1
ALT.512_84.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA84	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other allergies	2673	1
ALT.512_85.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA85	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	2674	1
ALT.512_86.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA86	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other musculoskeletal	2675	1
ALT.512_87.000		AHB_CTRA1-AHB_CTRA40	AHCTRA87	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure stress	2676	1
ALT.512_91.000			AHBCTACT	Condition count for first herbal supplement used to treat a condition	2677 -2678	2
ALT.514_00.000		AHB_SPT1	AHB_SPT1	Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	2679 -2753	75
ALT.516_00.000		AHB_CONA	AHB_CONA	Condition for which the first herbal supplement was taken to treat or cure the most	2754 -2755	2
ALT.518_01.000		AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6	AHBMEDA0	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	2756	1
ALT.518_02.000		AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6	AHBMEDA1	Received prescription medications for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	2757	1
ALT.518_03.000		AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6	AHBMEDA2	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	2758	1
ALT.518_04.000		AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6	AHBMEDA3	Received surgery for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	2759	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.518_05.000		AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6	AHBMEDA4	Received physical therapy for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	2760	1
ALT.518_06.000		AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6	AHBMEDA5	Received mental health counseling for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	2761	1
ALT.520_00.000		AHB_TM1A	AHB_TM1A	Time received prescription medications for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most	2762	1
ALT.522_00.000		AHB_TM2A	AHB_TM2A	Time received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most	2763	1
ALT.524_00.000		AHB_TM3A	AHB_TM3A	Time received surgery for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most	2764	1
ALT.526_00.000		AHB_TM4A	AHB_TM4A	Time received physical therapy for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most	2765	1
ALT.528_00.000		AHB_TM5A	AHB_TM5A	Time received mental health counseling for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most	2766	1
ALT.530_01.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA01	Took first herbal supplement to prevent acid reflux or heartburn	2767	1
ALT.530_02.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA02	Took first herbal supplement to prevent angina	2768	1
ALT.530_03.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA03	Took first herbal supplement to prevent anxiety	2769	1
ALT.530_04.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA04	Took first herbal supplement to prevent asthma	2770	1
ALT.530_05.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA05	Took first herbal supplement to prevent arthritis	2771	1
ALT.530_06.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA06	Took first herbal supplement to prevent Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	2772	1
ALT.530_07.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA07	Took first herbal supplement to prevent autism	2773	1
ALT.530_08.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA08	Took first herbal supplement to prevent benign tumors, cysts	2774	1
ALT.530_09.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA09	Took first herbal supplement to prevent bipolar disorder	2775	1
ALT.530_10.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA10	Took first herbal supplement to prevent birth defect	2776	1
ALT.530_11.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA11	Took first herbal supplement to prevent cancer	2777	1
ALT.530_12.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA12	Took first herbal supplement to prevent cholesterol	2778	1
ALT.530_13.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA13	Took first herbal supplement to prevent chronic bronchitis	2779	1
ALT.530_14.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA14	Took first herbal supplement to prevent circulation problems (other than in the legs)	2780	1
ALT.530_15.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA15	Took first herbal supplement to prevent constipation severe enough to require medication	2781	1
ALT.530_16.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA16	Took first herbal supplement to prevent coronary heart disease	2782	1
ALT.530_17.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA17	Took first herbal supplement to prevent dementia, including Alzheimer's disease	2783	1
ALT.530_18.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA18	Took first herbal supplement to prevent dental pain	2784	1
ALT.530_19.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA19	Took first herbal supplement to prevent depression	2785	1
ALT.530_20.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA20	Took first herbal supplement to prevent diabetes	2786	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.530_21.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA21	Took first herbal supplement to prevent emphysema	2787	1
ALT.530_22.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA22	Took first herbal supplement to prevent excessive sleepiness during the day	2788	1
ALT.530_23.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA23	Took first herbal supplement to prevent excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	2789	1
ALT.530_24.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA24	Took first herbal supplement to prevent fibromyalgia	2790	1
ALT.530_25.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA25	Took first herbal supplement to prevent fracture, bone/joint injury	2791	1
ALT.530_26.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA26	Took first herbal supplement to prevent gout	2792	1
ALT.530_27.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA27	Took first herbal supplement to prevent gum disease	2793	1
ALT.530_28.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA28	Took first herbal supplement to prevent gynecologic problem	2794	1
ALT.530_29.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA29	Took first herbal supplement to prevent hay fever	2795	1
ALT.530_30.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA30	Took first herbal supplement to prevent hearing problem	2796	1
ALT.530_31.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA31	Took first herbal supplement to prevent heart attack	2797	1
ALT.530_32.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA32	Took first herbal supplement to prevent other heart condition or disease	2798	1
ALT.530_33.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA33	Took first herbal supplement to prevent hernia	2799	1
ALT.530_34.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA34	Took first herbal supplement to prevent hypertension	2800	1
ALT.530_35.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA35	Took first herbal supplement to prevent inflammatory bowel disease	2801	1
ALT.530_36.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA36	Took first herbal supplement to prevent influenza or pneumonia	2802	1
ALT.530_37.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA37	Took first herbal supplement to prevent insomnia or trouble sleeping	2803	1
ALT.530_38.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA38	Took first herbal supplement to prevent irritable bowel	2804	1
ALT.530_39.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA39	Took first herbal supplement to prevent jaw pain	2805	1
ALT.530_40.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA40	Took first herbal supplement to prevent joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	2806	1
ALT.530_41.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA41	Took first herbal supplement to prevent knee problems (not arthritis/not joint injury)	2807	1
ALT.530_42.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA42	Took first herbal supplement to prevent liver problem	2808	1
ALT.530_43.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA43	Took first herbal supplement to prevent lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	2809	1
ALT.530_44.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA44	Took first herbal supplement to prevent lupus	2810	1
ALT.530_45.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA45	Took first herbal supplement to prevent mania or psychosis	2811	1
ALT.530_46.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA46	Took first herbal supplement to prevent memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	2812	1
ALT.530_47.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA47	Took first herbal supplement to prevent menopause	2813	1
ALT.530_48.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA48	Took first herbal supplement to prevent menstrual problems	2814	1
ALT.530_49.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA49	Took first herbal supplement to prevent mental retardation	2815	1
ALT.530_50.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA50	Took first herbal supplement to prevent missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits), amputee	2816	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.530_51.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA51	Took first herbal supplement to prevent osteoporosis, tendinitis	2817	1
ALT.530_52.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA52	Took first herbal supplement to prevent other developmental problem	2818	1
ALT.530_53.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA53	Took first herbal supplement to prevent other injury	2819	1
ALT.530_54.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA54	Took first herbal supplement to prevent other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	2820	1
ALT.530_55.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA55	Took first herbal supplement to prevent phobia or fears	2821	1
ALT.530_56.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA56	Took first herbal supplement to prevent polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	2822	1
ALT.530_57.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA57	Took first herbal supplement to prevent poor circulation in legs	2823	1
ALT.530_58.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA58	Took first herbal supplement to prevent prostate trouble or impotence	2824	1
ALT.530_59.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA59	Took first herbal supplement to prevent regular headaches	2825	1
ALT.530_60.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA60	Took first herbal supplement to prevent rheumatoid arthritis	2826	1
ALT.530_61.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA61	Took first herbal supplement to prevent schizophrenia	2827	1
ALT.530_62.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA62	Took first herbal supplement to prevent seizures	2828	1
ALT.530_63.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA63	Took first herbal supplement to prevent senility	2829	1
ALT.530_64.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA64	Took first herbal supplement to prevent sinusitis	2830	1
ALT.530_65.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA65	Took first herbal supplement to prevent skin problems	2831	1
ALT.530_66.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA66	Took first herbal supplement to prevent sprain or strain	2832	1
ALT.530_67.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA67	Took first herbal supplement to prevent stroke	2833	1
ALT.530_68.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA68	Took first herbal supplement to prevent substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	2834	1
ALT.530_69.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA69	Took first herbal supplement to prevent other (specify)	2835	1
ALT.530_70.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA70	Took first herbal supplement to prevent other (specify)	2836	1
ALT.530_71.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA71	Took first herbal supplement to prevent ulcer	2837	1
ALT.530_72.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA72	Took first herbal supplement to prevent urinary problem	2838	1
ALT.530_73.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA73	Took first herbal supplement to prevent varicose veins, hemorrhoids	2839	1
ALT.530_74.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA74	Took first herbal supplement to prevent vision problem	2840	1
ALT.530_75.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA75	Took first herbal supplement to prevent weak or failing kidneys	2841	1
ALT.530_76.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA76	Took first herbal supplement to prevent weight problem	2842	1
ALT.530_77.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA77	Took first herbal supplement to prevent back pain or problem	2843	1
ALT.530_78.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA78	Took first herbal supplement to prevent head or chest cold	2844	1
ALT.530_79.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA79	Took first herbal supplement to prevent neck pain or problem	2845	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.530_80.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA80	Took first herbal supplement to prevent severe headache or migraine	2846	1
ALT.530_81.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA81	Took first herbal supplement to prevent stomach or intestinal illness	2847	1
ALT.530_82.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA82	Took first herbal supplement to prevent other (specify)	2848	1
ALT.530_83.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA83	Took first herbal supplement to prevent anemia and other blood disorders	2849	1
ALT.530_84.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA84	Took first herbal supplement to prevent other allergies	2850	1
ALT.530_85.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA85	Took first herbal supplement to prevent other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	2851	1
ALT.530_86.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA86	Took first herbal supplement to prevent other musculoskeletal	2852	1
ALT.530_87.000		AHB_CNPA1-AHB_CNPA40	AHCNPA87	Took first herbal supplement to prevent stress	2853	1
ALT.530_91.000			AHBCPACT	Condition count for first herbal supplement used to prevent a condition	2854 -2855	2
ALT.532_00.000		AHB_SPP1	AHB_SPP1	Took first herbal supplement to prevent other (specify)	2856 -2930	75
ALT.534_00.000		AHB_CMPA	AHB_CMPA	Condition for which first herbal supplement was taken to prevent the most	2931 -2932	2
ALT.535_00.000		AHB_SAME	AHB_SAME	Took second herbal supplement for same reasons as first herbal supplement	2933	1
ALT.536_00.000		AHB_R1B	AHB_R1B	Took second herbal supplement for general health or wellness	2934	1
ALT.538_00.000		AHB_R2B	AHB_R2B	Took second herbal supplement because prescription or over-the-counter drugs are too expensive	2935	1
ALT.540_00.000		AHB_R3B	AHB_R3B	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific disease or health problem	2936	1
ALT.542_00.000		AHB_R4B	AHB_R4B	Took second herbal supplement to prevent a specific disease or health problem	2937	1
ALT.544_00.000		AHB_R5B	AHB_R5B	Took second herbal supplement to improve physical performance	2938	1
ALT.546_00.000		AHB_R6B	AHB_R6B	Took second herbal supplement to improve sports performance	2939	1
ALT.548_00.000		AHB_R7B	AHB_R7B	Took second herbal supplement to improve immune system function	2940	1
ALT.550_00.000		AHB_R8B	AHB_R8B	Took second herbal supplement to improve sexual performance	2941	1
ALT.552_00.000		AHB_R9B	AHB_R9B	Took second herbal supplement to improve mental ability or memory	2942	1
ALT.554_00.000		AHB_R10B	AHB_R10B	Took second herbal supplement because medical treatments did not help	2943	1
ALT.556_00.000		AHB_R11B	AHB_R11B	Took second herbal supplement because medical treatments were too expensive	2944	1
ALT.558_00.000		AHB_R12B	AHB_R12B	Took second herbal supplement because it was recommended by a health care provider	2945	1
ALT.560_00.000		AHB_R13B	AHB_R13B	Took second herbal supplement because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	2946	1
ALT.562_01.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB01	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure acid reflux or heartburn	2947	1
ALT.562_02.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB02	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure angina	2948	1
ALT.562_03.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB03	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure anxiety	2949	1
ALT.562_04.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB04	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure asthma	2950	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.562_05.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB05	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure arthritis	2951	1
ALT.562_06.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB06	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	2952	1
ALT.562_07.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB07	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure autism	2953	1
ALT.562_08.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB08	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure benign tumors, cysts	2954	1
ALT.562_09.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB09	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure bipolar disorder	2955	1
ALT.562_10.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB10	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure birth defect	2956	1
ALT.562_11.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB11	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure cancer	2957	1
ALT.562_12.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB12	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure cholesterol	2958	1
ALT.562_13.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB13	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure chronic bronchitis	2959	1
ALT.562_14.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB14	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure circulation problems (other than in the legs)	2960	1
ALT.562_15.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB15	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure constipation severe enough to require medication	2961	1
ALT.562_16.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB16	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure coronary heart disease	2962	1
ALT.562_17.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB17	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure dementia, including Alzheimer's disease	2963	1
ALT.562_18.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB18	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure dental pain	2964	1
ALT.562_19.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB19	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure depression	2965	1
ALT.562_20.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB20	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure diabetes	2966	1
ALT.562_21.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB21	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure emphysema	2967	1
ALT.562_22.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB22	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure excessive sleepiness during the day	2968	1
ALT.562_23.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB23	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	2969	1
ALT.562_24.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB24	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure fibromyalgia	2970	1
ALT.562_25.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB25	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure fracture, bone/joint injury	2971	1
ALT.562_26.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB26	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure gout	2972	1
ALT.562_27.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB27	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure gum disease	2973	1
ALT.562_28.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB28	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure gynecologic problem	2974	1
ALT.562_29.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB29	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure hay fever	2975	1
ALT.562_30.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB30	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure hearing problem	2976	1
ALT.562_31.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB31	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure heart attack	2977	1
ALT.562_32.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB32	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other heart condition or disease	2978	1
ALT.562_33.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB33	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure hernia	2979	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.562_34.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB34	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure hypertension	2980	1
ALT.562_35.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB35	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure inflammatory bowel disease	2981	1
ALT.562_36.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB36	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure influenza or pneumonia	2982	1
ALT.562_37.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB37	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure insomnia or trouble sleeping	2983	1
ALT.562_38.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB38	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure irritable bowel	2984	1
ALT.562_39.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB39	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure jaw pain	2985	1
ALT.562_40.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB40	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	2986	1
ALT.562_41.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB41	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure knee problems (not arthritis/not joint injury)	2987	1
ALT.562_42.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB42	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure liver problem	2988	1
ALT.562_43.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB43	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	2989	1
ALT.562_44.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB44	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure lupus	2990	1
ALT.562_45.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB45	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure mania or psychosis	2991	1
ALT.562_46.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB46	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	2992	1
ALT.562_47.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB47	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure menopause	2993	1
ALT.562_48.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB48	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure menstrual problems	2994	1
ALT.562_49.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB49	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure mental retardation	2995	1
ALT.562_50.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB50	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits), amputee	2996	1
ALT.562_51.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB51	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure osteoporosis, tendinitis	2997	1
ALT.562_52.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB52	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other developmental problem	2998	1
ALT.562_53.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB53	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other injury	2999	1
ALT.562_54.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB54	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	3000	1
ALT.562_55.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB55	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure phobia or fears	3001	1
ALT.562_56.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB56	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	3002	1
ALT.562_57.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB57	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure poor circulation in legs	3003	1
ALT.562_58.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB58	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure prostate trouble or impotence	3004	1
ALT.562_59.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB59	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure regular headaches	3005	1
ALT.562_60.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB60	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure rheumatoid arthritis	3006	1
ALT.562_61.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB61	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure schizophrenia	3007	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.562_62.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB62	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure seizures	3008	1
ALT.562_63.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB63	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure senility	3009	1
ALT.562_64.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB64	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure sinusitis	3010	1
ALT.562_65.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB65	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure skin problems	3011	1
ALT.562_66.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB66	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure sprain or strain	3012	1
ALT.562_67.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB67	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure stroke	3013	1
ALT.562_68.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB68	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	3014	1
ALT.562_69.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB69	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3015	1
ALT.562_70.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB70	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3016	1
ALT.562_71.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB71	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure ulcer	3017	1
ALT.562_72.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB72	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure urinary problem	3018	1
ALT.562_73.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB73	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure varicose veins, hemorrhoids	3019	1
ALT.562_74.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB74	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure vision problem	3020	1
ALT.562_75.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB75	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure weak or failing kidneys	3021	1
ALT.562_76.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB76	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure weight problem	3022	1
ALT.562_77.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB77	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure back pain or problem	3023	1
ALT.562_78.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB78	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure head or chest cold	3024	1
ALT.562_79.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB79	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure neck pain or problem	3025	1
ALT.562_80.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB80	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure severe headache or migraine	3026	1
ALT.562_81.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB81	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure stomach or intestinal illness	3027	1
ALT.562_82.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB82	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3028	1
ALT.562_83.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB83	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure anemia and other blood disorders	3029	1
ALT.562_84.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB84	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other allergies	3030	1
ALT.562_85.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB85	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	3031	1
ALT.562_86.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB86	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other musculoskeletal	3032	1
ALT.562_87.000		AHB_CTRB1-AHB_CTRB40	AHCTRB87	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure stress	3033	1
ALT.562_91.000			AHBCTBCT	Condition count for second herbal supplement used to treat a condition	3034 -3035	2
ALT.564_00.000		AHB_SPT2	AHB_SPT2	Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3036 -3110	75
ALT.566_00.000		AHB_CONB	AHB_CONB	Condition for which the second herbal supplement was taken to treat or cure the most	3111 -3112	2

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.568_01.000		AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6	AHBMEDB0	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3113	1
ALT.568_02.000		AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6	AHBMEDB1	Received prescription medications for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3114	1
ALT.568_03.000		AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6	AHBMEDB2	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3115	1
ALT.568_04.000		AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6	AHBMEDB3	Received surgery for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3116	1
ALT.568_05.000		AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6	AHBMEDB4	Received physical therapy for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3117	1
ALT.568_06.000		AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6	AHBMEDB5	Received mental health counseling for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3118	1
ALT.570_00.000		AHB_TM1B	AHB_TM1B	Time received prescription medications for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most	3119	1
ALT.572_00.000		AHB_TM2B	AHB_TM2B	Time received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most	3120	1
ALT.574_00.000		AHB_TM3B	AHB_TM3B	Time received surgery for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most	3121	1
ALT.576_00.000		AHB_TM4B	AHB_TM4B	Time received physical therapy for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most	3122	1
ALT.578_00.000		AHB_TM5B	AHB_TM5B	Time received mental health counseling for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most	3123	1
ALT.580_01.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB01	Took second herbal supplement to prevent acid reflux or heartburn	3124	1
ALT.580_02.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB02	Took second herbal supplement to prevent angina	3125	1
ALT.580_03.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB03	Took second herbal supplement to prevent anxiety	3126	1
ALT.580_04.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB04	Took second herbal supplement to prevent asthma	3127	1
ALT.580_05.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB05	Took second herbal supplement to prevent arthritis	3128	1
ALT.580_06.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB06	Took second herbal supplement to prevent Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	3129	1
ALT.580_07.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB07	Took second herbal supplement to prevent autism	3130	1
ALT.580_08.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB08	Took second herbal supplement to prevent benign tumors, cysts	3131	1
ALT.580_09.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB09	Took second herbal supplement to prevent bipolar disorder	3132	1
ALT.580_10.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB10	Took second herbal supplement to prevent birth defect	3133	1
ALT.580_11.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB11	Took second herbal supplement to prevent cancer	3134	1
ALT.580_12.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB12	Took second herbal supplement to prevent cholesterol	3135	1
ALT.580_13.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB13	Took second herbal supplement to prevent chronic bronchitis	3136	1
ALT.580_14.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB14	Took second herbal supplement to prevent circulation problems (other than in the legs)	3137	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.580_15.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB15	Took second herbal supplement to prevent constipation severe enough to require medication	3138	1
ALT.580_16.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB16	Took second herbal supplement to prevent coronary heart disease	3139	1
ALT.580_17.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB17	Took second herbal supplement to prevent dementia, including Alzheimer's disease	3140	1
ALT.580_18.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB18	Took second herbal supplement to prevent dental pain	3141	1
ALT.580_19.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB19	Took second herbal supplement to prevent depression	3142	1
ALT.580_20.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB20	Took second herbal supplement to prevent diabetes	3143	1
ALT.580_21.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB21	Took second herbal supplement to prevent emphysema	3144	1
ALT.580_22.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB22	Took second herbal supplement to prevent excessive sleepiness during the day	3145	1
ALT.580_23.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB23	Took second herbal supplement to prevent excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	3146	1
ALT.580_24.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB24	Took second herbal supplement to prevent fibromyalgia	3147	1
ALT.580_25.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB25	Took second herbal supplement to prevent fracture, bone/joint injury	3148	1
ALT.580_26.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB26	Took second herbal supplement to prevent gout	3149	1
ALT.580_27.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB27	Took second herbal supplement to prevent gum disease	3150	1
ALT.580_28.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB28	Took second herbal supplement to prevent gynecologic problem	3151	1
ALT.580_29.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB29	Took second herbal supplement to prevent hay fever	3152	1
ALT.580_30.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB30	Took second herbal supplement to prevent hearing problem	3153	1
ALT.580_31.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB31	Took second herbal supplement to prevent heart attack	3154	1
ALT.580_32.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB32	Took second herbal supplement to prevent other heart condition or disease	3155	1
ALT.580_33.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB33	Took second herbal supplement to prevent hernia	3156	1
ALT.580_34.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB34	Took second herbal supplement to prevent hypertension	3157	1
ALT.580_35.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB35	Took second herbal supplement to prevent inflammatory bowel disease	3158	1
ALT.580_36.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB36	Took second herbal supplement to prevent influenza or pneumonia	3159	1
ALT.580_37.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB37	Took second herbal supplement to prevent insomnia or trouble sleeping	3160	1
ALT.580_38.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB38	Took second herbal supplement to prevent irritable bowel	3161	1
ALT.580_39.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB39	Took second herbal supplement to prevent jaw pain	3162	1
ALT.580_40.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB40	Took second herbal supplement to prevent joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	3163	1
ALT.580_41.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB41	Took second herbal supplement to prevent knee problems (not arthritis/not joint injury)	3164	1
ALT.580_42.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB42	Took second herbal supplement to prevent liver problem	3165	1
ALT.580_43.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB43	Took second herbal supplement to prevent lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	3166	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.580_44.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB44	Took second herbal supplement to prevent lupus	3167	1
ALT.580_45.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB45	Took second herbal supplement to prevent mania or psychosis	3168	1
ALT.580_46.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB46	Took second herbal supplement to prevent memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	3169	1
ALT.580_47.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB47	Took second herbal supplement to prevent menopause	3170	1
ALT.580_48.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB48	Took second herbal supplement to prevent menstrual problems	3171	1
ALT.580_49.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB49	Took second herbal supplement to prevent mental retardation	3172	1
ALT.580_50.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB50	Took second herbal supplement to prevent missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits), amputee	3173	1
ALT.580_51.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB51	Took second herbal supplement to prevent osteoporosis, tendinitis	3174	1
ALT.580_52.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB52	Took second herbal supplement to prevent other developmental problem	3175	1
ALT.580_53.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB53	Took second herbal supplement to prevent other injury	3176	1
ALT.580_54.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB54	Took second herbal supplement to prevent other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	3177	1
ALT.580_55.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB55	Took second herbal supplement to prevent phobia or fears	3178	1
ALT.580_56.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB56	Took second herbal supplement to prevent polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	3179	1
ALT.580_57.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB57	Took second herbal supplement to prevent poor circulation in legs	3180	1
ALT.580_58.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB58	Took second herbal supplement to prevent prostate trouble or impotence	3181	1
ALT.580_59.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB59	Took second herbal supplement to prevent regular headaches	3182	1
ALT.580_60.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB60	Took second herbal supplement to prevent rheumatoid arthritis	3183	1
ALT.580_61.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB61	Took second herbal supplement to prevent schizophrenia	3184	1
ALT.580_62.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB62	Took second herbal supplement to prevent seizures	3185	1
ALT.580_63.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB63	Took second herbal supplement to prevent senility	3186	1
ALT.580_64.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB64	Took second herbal supplement to prevent sinusitis	3187	1
ALT.580_65.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB65	Took second herbal supplement to prevent skin problems	3188	1
ALT.580_66.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB66	Took second herbal supplement to prevent sprain or strain	3189	1
ALT.580_67.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB67	Took second herbal supplement to prevent stroke	3190	1
ALT.580_68.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB68	Took second herbal supplement to prevent substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	3191	1
ALT.580_69.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB69	Took second herbal supplement to prevent other (specify)	3192	1
ALT.580_70.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB70	Took second herbal supplement to prevent other (specify)	3193	1
ALT.580_71.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB71	Took second herbal supplement to prevent ulcer	3194	1
ALT.580_72.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB72	Took second herbal supplement to prevent urinary problem	3195	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.580_73.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB73	Took second herbal supplement to prevent varicose veins, hemorrhoids	3196	1
ALT.580_74.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB74	Took second herbal supplement to prevent vision problem	3197	1
ALT.580_75.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB75	Took second herbal supplement to prevent weak or failing kidneys	3198	1
ALT.580_76.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB76	Took second herbal supplement to prevent weight problem	3199	1
ALT.580_77.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB77	Took second herbal supplement to prevent back pain or problem	3200	1
ALT.580_78.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB78	Took second herbal supplement to prevent head or chest cold	3201	1
ALT.580_79.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB79	Took second herbal supplement to prevent neck pain or problem	3202	1
ALT.580_80.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB80	Took second herbal supplement to prevent severe headache or migraine	3203	1
ALT.580_81.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB81	Took second herbal supplement to prevent stomach or intestinal illness	3204	1
ALT.580_82.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB82	Took second herbal supplement to prevent other (specify)	3205	1
ALT.580_83.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB83	Took second herbal supplement to prevent anemia and other blood disorders	3206	1
ALT.580_84.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB84	Took second herbal supplement to prevent other allergies	3207	1
ALT.580_85.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB85	Took second herbal supplement to prevent other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	3208	1
ALT.580_86.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB86	Took second herbal supplement to prevent other musculoskeletal	3209	1
ALT.580_87.000		AHB_CNPB1-AHB_CNPB40	AHCNPB87	Took second herbal supplement to prevent stress	3210	1
ALT.580_91.000			AHBCPBCT	Condition count for second herbal supplement used to prevent a condition	3211 -3212	2
ALT.582_00.000		AHB_SPP2	AHB_SPP2	Took second herbal supplement to prevent other (specify)	3213 -3287	75
ALT.584_00.000		AHB_CMPB	AHB_CMPB	Condition for which second herbal supplement was taken to prevent the most	3288 -3289	2
ALT.586_00.000		AHB_PRAC	AHB_PRAC	Ever saw a practitioner for herbal medicines	3290	1
ALT.588_00.000		AHB_PR12	AHB_PR12	Saw practitioner for herbal medicines, past 12 months	3291	1
ALT.590_00.000		AHB_PRTM	AHB_PRTM	Number of times saw practitioner for herbal medicines	3292	1
ALT.592_00.000		AHB_PAY	AHB_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for herbal medicines	3293 -3295	3
ALT.594_00.000		AHB_DISC	AHBDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of herbs	3296	1
ALT.596_01.000		AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7	AHBPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of herbs	3297	1
ALT.596_02.000		AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7	AHBPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of herbs	3298	1
ALT.596_03.000		AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7	AHBPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of herbs	3299	1
ALT.596_04.000		AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7	AHBPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of herbs	3300	1
ALT.596_05.000		AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7	AHBPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of herbs	3301	1
ALT.596_06.000		AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7	AHBPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of herbs	3302	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.596_07.000		AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7	AHBPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of herbs	3303	1
ALT.598_01.000		AHB_N301-AHB_N3009	AHBN301	Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because I never thought about it	3304	1
ALT.598_02.000		AHB_N301-AHB_N3009	AHBN302	Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days for no reason	3305	1
ALT.598_03.000		AHB_N301-AHB_N3009	AHBN303	Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because I didn't need it in the past 30 days	3306	1
ALT.598_04.000		AHB_N301-AHB_N3009	AHBN304	Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because it didn't work for me before	3307	1
ALT.598_05.000		AHB_N301-AHB_N3009	AHBN305	Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because it costs too much	3308	1
ALT.598_06.000		AHB_N301-AHB_N3009	AHBN306	Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because I had side effects last time	3309	1
ALT.598_07.000		AHB_N301-AHB_N3009	AHBN307	Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because a health care provider told me not to use it	3310	1
ALT.598_08.000		AHB_N301-AHB_N3009	AHBN308	Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because medical science not shown that it works	3311	1
ALT.598_09.000		AHB_N301-AHB_N3009	AHBN309	Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days for some other reason	3312	1
ALT.600_01.000		AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9	AHBNYR1	Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because I never thought about it	3313	1
ALT.600_02.000		AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9	AHBNYR2	Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months for no reason	3314	1
ALT.600_03.000		AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9	AHBNYR3	Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because I didn't need it in the past 12 months	3315	1
ALT.600_04.000		AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9	AHBNYR4	Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because it didn't work for me before	3316	1
ALT.600_05.000		AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9	AHBNYR5	Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because it costs too much	3317	1
ALT.600_06.000		AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9	AHBNYR6	Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because I had side effects last time	3318	1
ALT.600_07.000		AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9	AHBNYR7	Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because a health care provider told me not to use it	3319	1
ALT.600_08.000		AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9	AHBNYR8	Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because medical science not shown that it works	3320	1
ALT.600_09.000		AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9	AHBNYR9	Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months for some other reason	3321	1
ALT.602_00.000		AHB_SIDE	AHB_SIDE	Kinds of side effects from natural herbs	3322-3396	75
ALT.604_00.000		AHB_SMED	AHB_SMED	Side effects from natural herbs required medical attention	3397	1
ALT.606_01.000		AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10	AHBNEV01	Never used natural herbs because I never heard of it/don't know much about it	3398	1
ALT.606_02.000		AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10	AHBNEV02	Never used natural herbs because I never thought about it	3399	1
ALT.606_03.000		AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10	AHBNEV03	Never used natural herbs for no reason	3400	1
ALT.606_04.000		AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10	AHBNEV04	Never used natural herbs because I don't need it	3401	1
ALT.606_05.000		AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10	AHBNEV05	Never used natural herbs because I don't believe in it/it doesn't work	3402	1
ALT.606_06.000		AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10	AHBNEV06	Never used natural herbs because it costs too much	3403	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.606_07.000		AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10	AHBNEV07	Never used natural herbs because it is not safe to use	3404	1
ALT.606_08.000		AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10	AHBNEV08	Never used natural herbs because a health care provider told me not to use it	3405	1
ALT.606_09.000		AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10	AHBNEV09	Never used natural herbs because medical science not shown that it works	3406	1
ALT.606_10.000		AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10	AHBNEV10	Never used natural herbs for some other reason	3407	1
ALT.608_00.000		AVT_EVER	AVT_EVER	Ever taken vitamins or minerals	3408	1
ALT.610_00.000		AVT_USEM	AVT_USEM	Took vitamins or minerals, past 12 months	3409	1
ALT.612_00.000		AVT_MO	AVT_MO	Took vitamins or minerals, past 30 days	3410	1
ALT.614_01.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK01	Took multivitamin and/or mineral combination	3411	1
ALT.614_02.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK02	Took calcium	3412	1
ALT.614_03.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK03	Took chromium	3413	1
ALT.614_04.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK04	Took coral calcium	3414	1
ALT.614_05.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK05	Took folic acid/folate	3415	1
ALT.614_06.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK06	Took iron	3416	1
ALT.614_07.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK07	Took magnesium	3417	1
ALT.614_08.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK08	Took niacin	3418	1
ALT.614_09.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK09	Took potassium	3419	1
ALT.614_10.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK10	Took selenium	3420	1
ALT.614_11.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK11	Took vitamin A	3421	1
ALT.614_12.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK12	Took vitamin B complex	3422	1
ALT.614_13.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK13	Took vitamin B6	3423	1
ALT.614_14.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK14	Took vitamin B12	3424	1
ALT.614_15.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK15	Took vitamin C	3425	1
ALT.614_16.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK16	Took vitamin D	3426	1
ALT.614_17.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK17	Took vitamin E	3427	1
ALT.614_18.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK18	Took vitamin K	3428	1
ALT.614_19.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK19	Took zinc	3429	1
ALT.614_20.000		AVITTAKE1-AVITTAKE20	AVTTAK20	Took a vitamin packet	3430	1
ALT.614_21.000			AVTTAKCT	Number of vitamins and/or minerals taken	3431 -3432	2
ALT.616_01.000		AVT_TOP21	AVTTOP2A	First vitamin supplement taken most often	3433 -3434	2
ALT.616_02.000		AVT_TOP22	AVTTOP2B	Second vitamin supplement taken most often	3435 -3436	2

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.618_00.000		AVT_R1A	AVT_R1A	Took first vitamin supplement for general health or wellness	3437	1
ALT.620_00.000		AVT_R2A	AVT_R2A	Took first vitamin supplement because prescription or over-the-counter drugs are too expensive	3438	1
ALT.622_00.000		AVT_R3A	AVT_R3A	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific disease or health problem	3439	1
ALT.624_00.000		AVT_R4A	AVT_R4A	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent a specific disease or health problem	3440	1
ALT.626_00.000		AVT_R5A	AVT_R5A	Took first vitamin supplement to improve physical performance	3441	1
ALT.628_00.000		AVT_R6A	AVT_R6A	Took first vitamin supplement to improve sports performance	3442	1
ALT.630_00.000		AVT_R7A	AVT_R7A	Took first vitamin supplement to improve immune system function	3443	1
ALT.632_00.000		AVT_R8A	AVT_R8A	Took first vitamin supplement to improve sexual performance	3444	1
ALT.634_00.000		AVT_R9A	AVT_R9A	Took first vitamin supplement to improve mental ability or memory	3445	1
ALT.636_00.000		AVT_R10A	AVT_R10A	Took first vitamin supplement because medical treatments did not help	3446	1
ALT.638_00.000		AVT_R11A	AVT_R11A	Took first vitamin supplement because medical treatments were too expensive	3447	1
ALT.640_00.000		AVT_R12A	AVT_R12A	Took first vitamin supplement because it was recommended by a health care provider	3448	1
ALT.642_00.000		AVT_R13A	AVT_R13A	Took first vitamin supplement because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	3449	1
ALT.644_01.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA01	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure acid reflux or heartburn	3450	1
ALT.644_02.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA02	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure angina	3451	1
ALT.644_03.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA03	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure anxiety	3452	1
ALT.644_04.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA04	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure asthma	3453	1
ALT.644_05.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA05	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure arthritis	3454	1
ALT.644_06.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA06	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	3455	1
ALT.644_07.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA07	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure autism	3456	1
ALT.644_08.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA08	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure benign tumors, cysts	3457	1
ALT.644_09.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA09	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure bipolar disorder	3458	1
ALT.644_10.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA10	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure birth defect	3459	1
ALT.644_11.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA11	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure cancer	3460	1
ALT.644_12.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA12	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure cholesterol	3461	1
ALT.644_13.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA13	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure chronic bronchitis	3462	1
ALT.644_14.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA14	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure circulation problems (other than in the legs)	3463	1
ALT.644_15.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA15	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure constipation severe enough to require medication	3464	1
ALT.644_16.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA16	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure coronary heart disease	3465	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.644_17.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA17	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure dementia, including Alzheimer's disease	3466	1
ALT.644_18.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA18	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure dental pain	3467	1
ALT.644_19.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA19	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure depression	3468	1
ALT.644_20.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA20	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure diabetes	3469	1
ALT.644_21.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA21	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure emphysema	3470	1
ALT.644_22.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA22	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure excessive sleepiness during the day	3471	1
ALT.644_23.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA23	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	3472	1
ALT.644_24.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA24	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure fibromyalgia	3473	1
ALT.644_25.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA25	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure fracture, bone/joint injury	3474	1
ALT.644_26.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA26	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure gout	3475	1
ALT.644_27.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA27	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure gum disease	3476	1
ALT.644_28.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA28	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure gynecologic problem	3477	1
ALT.644_29.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA29	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure hay fever	3478	1
ALT.644_30.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA30	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure hearing problem	3479	1
ALT.644_31.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA31	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure heart attack	3480	1
ALT.644_32.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA32	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other heart condition or disease	3481	1
ALT.644_33.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA33	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure hernia	3482	1
ALT.644_34.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA34	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure hypertension	3483	1
ALT.644_35.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA35	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure inflammatory bowel disease	3484	1
ALT.644_36.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA36	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure influenza or pneumonia	3485	1
ALT.644_37.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA37	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure insomnia or trouble sleeping	3486	1
ALT.644_38.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA38	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure irritable bowel	3487	1
ALT.644_39.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA39	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure jaw pain	3488	1
ALT.644_40.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA40	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	3489	1
ALT.644_41.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA41	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure knee problems (not arthritis/not joint injury)	3490	1
ALT.644_42.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA42	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure liver problem	3491	1
ALT.644_43.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA43	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	3492	1
ALT.644_44.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA44	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure lupus	3493	1
ALT.644_45.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA45	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure mania or psychosis	3494	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.644_46.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA46	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	3495	1
ALT.644_47.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA47	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure menopause	3496	1
ALT.644_48.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA48	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure menstrual problems	3497	1
ALT.644_49.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA49	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure mental retardation	3498	1
ALT.644_50.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA50	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits), amputee	3499	1
ALT.644_51.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA51	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure osteoporosis, tendinitis	3500	1
ALT.644_52.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA52	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other developmental problem	3501	1
ALT.644_53.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA53	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other injury	3502	1
ALT.644_54.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA54	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	3503	1
ALT.644_55.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA55	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure phobia or fears	3504	1
ALT.644_56.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA56	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	3505	1
ALT.644_57.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA57	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure poor circulation in legs	3506	1
ALT.644_58.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA58	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure prostate trouble or impotence	3507	1
ALT.644_59.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA59	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure regular headaches	3508	1
ALT.644_60.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA60	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure rheumatoid arthritis	3509	1
ALT.644_61.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA61	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure schizophrenia	3510	1
ALT.644_62.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA62	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure seizures	3511	1
ALT.644_63.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA63	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure senility	3512	1
ALT.644_64.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA64	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure sinusitis	3513	1
ALT.644_65.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA65	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure skin problems	3514	1
ALT.644_66.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA66	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure sprain or strain	3515	1
ALT.644_67.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA67	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure stroke	3516	1
ALT.644_68.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA68	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	3517	1
ALT.644_69.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA69	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3518	1
ALT.644_70.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA70	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3519	1
ALT.644_71.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA71	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure ulcer	3520	1
ALT.644_72.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA72	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure urinary problem	3521	1
ALT.644_73.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA73	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure varicose veins, hemorrhoids	3522	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.644_74.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA74	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure vision problem	3523	1
ALT.644_75.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA75	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure weak or failing kidneys	3524	1
ALT.644_76.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA76	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure weight problem	3525	1
ALT.644_77.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA77	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure back pain or problem	3526	1
ALT.644_78.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA78	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure head or chest cold	3527	1
ALT.644_79.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA79	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure neck pain or problem	3528	1
ALT.644_80.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA80	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure severe headache or migraine	3529	1
ALT.644_81.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA81	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure stomach or intestinal illness	3530	1
ALT.644_82.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA82	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3531	1
ALT.644_83.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA83	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure anemia and other blood disorders	3532	1
ALT.644_84.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA84	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other allergies	3533	1
ALT.644_85.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA85	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	3534	1
ALT.644_86.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA86	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other musculoskeletal	3535	1
ALT.644_87.000		AVT_CTRA1-AVT_CTRA40	AVCTRA87	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure stress	3536	1
ALT.644_91.000			AVTCTACT	Condition count for first vitamin or mineral used to treat a condition	3537-3538	2
ALT.646_00.000		AVT_SPT1	AVT_SPT1	Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3539-3613	75
ALT.648_00.000		AVT_CONA	AVT_CONA	Condition for which the first vitamin supplement was taken to treat or cure the most	3614-3615	2
ALT.650_01.000		AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6	AVTMEDA0	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3616	1
ALT.650_02.000		AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6	AVTMEDA1	Received prescription medications for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3617	1
ALT.650_03.000		AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6	AVTMEDA2	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3618	1
ALT.650_04.000		AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6	AVTMEDA3	Received surgery for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3619	1
ALT.650_05.000		AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6	AVTMEDA4	Received physical therapy for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3620	1
ALT.650_06.000		AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6	AVTMEDA5	Received mental health counseling for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3621	1
ALT.652_00.000		AVT_TM1A	AVT_TM1A	Time received prescription medications for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most	3622	1
ALT.654_00.000		AVT_TM2A	AVT_TM2A	Time received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most	3623	1
ALT.656_00.000		AVT_TM3A	AVT_TM3A	Time received surgery for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most	3624	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.658_00.000		AVT_TM4A	AVT_TM4A	Time received physical therapy for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most	3625	1
ALT.660_00.000		AVT_TM5A	AVT_TM5A	Time received mental health counseling for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most	3626	1
ALT.662_01.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA01	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent acid reflux or heartburn	3627	1
ALT.662_02.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA02	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent angina	3628	1
ALT.662_03.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA03	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent anxiety	3629	1
ALT.662_04.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA04	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent asthma	3630	1
ALT.662_05.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA05	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent arthritis	3631	1
ALT.662_06.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA06	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	3632	1
ALT.662_07.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA07	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent autism	3633	1
ALT.662_08.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA08	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent benign tumors, cysts	3634	1
ALT.662_09.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA09	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent bipolar disorder	3635	1
ALT.662_10.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA10	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent birth defect	3636	1
ALT.662_11.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA11	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent cancer	3637	1
ALT.662_12.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA12	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent cholesterol	3638	1
ALT.662_13.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA13	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent chronic bronchitis	3639	1
ALT.662_14.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA14	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent circulation problems (other than in the legs)	3640	1
ALT.662_15.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA15	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent constipation severe enough to require medication	3641	1
ALT.662_16.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA16	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent coronary heart disease	3642	1
ALT.662_17.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA17	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent dementia, including Alzheimer's disease	3643	1
ALT.662_18.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA18	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent dental pain	3644	1
ALT.662_19.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA19	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent depression	3645	1
ALT.662_20.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA20	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent diabetes	3646	1
ALT.662_21.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA21	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent emphysema	3647	1
ALT.662_22.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA22	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent excessive sleepiness during the day	3648	1
ALT.662_23.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA23	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	3649	1
ALT.662_24.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA24	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent fibromyalgia	3650	1
ALT.662_25.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA25	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent fracture, bone/joint injury	3651	1
ALT.662_26.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA26	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent gout	3652	1
ALT.662_27.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA27	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent gum disease	3653	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.662_28.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA28	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent gynecologic problem	3654	1
ALT.662_29.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA29	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent hay fever	3655	1
ALT.662_30.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA30	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent hearing problem	3656	1
ALT.662_31.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA31	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent heart attack	3657	1
ALT.662_32.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA32	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other heart condition or disease	3658	1
ALT.662_33.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA33	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent hernia	3659	1
ALT.662_34.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA34	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent hypertension	3660	1
ALT.662_35.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA35	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent inflammatory bowel disease	3661	1
ALT.662_36.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA36	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent influenza or pneumonia	3662	1
ALT.662_37.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA37	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent insomnia or trouble sleeping	3663	1
ALT.662_38.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA38	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent irritable bowel	3664	1
ALT.662_39.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA39	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent jaw pain	3665	1
ALT.662_40.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA40	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	3666	1
ALT.662_41.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA41	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent knee problems (not arthritis/not joint injury)	3667	1
ALT.662_42.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA42	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent liver problem	3668	1
ALT.662_43.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA43	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	3669	1
ALT.662_44.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA44	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent lupus	3670	1
ALT.662_45.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA45	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent mania or psychosis	3671	1
ALT.662_46.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA46	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	3672	1
ALT.662_47.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA47	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent menopause	3673	1
ALT.662_48.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA48	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent menstrual problems	3674	1
ALT.662_49.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA49	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent mental retardation	3675	1
ALT.662_50.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA50	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits), amputee	3676	1
ALT.662_51.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA51	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent osteoporosis, tendinitis	3677	1
ALT.662_52.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA52	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other developmental problem	3678	1
ALT.662_53.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA53	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other injury	3679	1
ALT.662_54.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA54	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	3680	1
ALT.662_55.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA55	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent phobia or fears	3681	1
ALT.662_56.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA56	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	3682	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.662_57.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA57	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent poor circulation in legs	3683	1
ALT.662_58.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA58	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent prostate trouble or impotence	3684	1
ALT.662_59.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA59	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent regular headaches	3685	1
ALT.662_60.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA60	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent rheumatoid arthritis	3686	1
ALT.662_61.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA61	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent schizophrenia	3687	1
ALT.662_62.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA62	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent seizures	3688	1
ALT.662_63.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA63	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent senility	3689	1
ALT.662_64.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA64	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent sinusitis	3690	1
ALT.662_65.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA65	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent skin problems	3691	1
ALT.662_66.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA66	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent sprain or strain	3692	1
ALT.662_67.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA67	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent stroke	3693	1
ALT.662_68.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA68	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	3694	1
ALT.662_69.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA69	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other (specify)	3695	1
ALT.662_70.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA70	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other (specify)	3696	1
ALT.662_71.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA71	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent ulcer	3697	1
ALT.662_72.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA72	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent urinary problem	3698	1
ALT.662_73.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA73	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent varicose veins, hemorrhoids	3699	1
ALT.662_74.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA74	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent vision problem	3700	1
ALT.662_75.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA75	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent weak or failing kidneys	3701	1
ALT.662_76.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA76	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent weight problem	3702	1
ALT.662_77.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA77	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent back pain or problem	3703	1
ALT.662_78.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA78	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent head or chest cold	3704	1
ALT.662_79.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA79	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent neck pain or problem	3705	1
ALT.662_80.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA80	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent severe headache or migraine	3706	1
ALT.662_81.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA81	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent stomach or intestinal illness	3707	1
ALT.662_82.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA82	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other (specify)	3708	1
ALT.662_83.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA83	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent anemia and other blood disorders	3709	1
ALT.662_84.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA84	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other allergies	3710	1
ALT.662_85.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA85	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	3711	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.662_86.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA86	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other musculoskeletal	3712	1
ALT.662_87.000		AVT_CNPA1-AVT_CNPA40	AVCNPA87	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent stress	3713	1
ALT.662_91.000			AVTCPACT	Condition count for first vitamin or mineral used to prevent a condition	3714 -3715	2
ALT.664_00.000		AVT_SPP1	AVT_SPP1	Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other (specify)	3716 -3790	75
ALT.666_00.000		AVT_CMPA	AVT_CMPA	Condition for which first vitamin supplement was taken to prevent the most	3791 -3792	2
ALT.667_00.000		AVT_SAME	AVT_SAME	Took second vitamin supplement for same reasons as first vitamin supplement	3793	1
ALT.668_00.000		AVT_R1B	AVT_R1B	Took second vitamin supplement for general health or wellness	3794	1
ALT.670_00.000		AVT_R2B	AVT_R2B	Took second vitamin supplement because prescription and over-the-counter drugs are too expensive	3795	1
ALT.672_00.000		AVT_R3B	AVT_R3B	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific disease or health problem	3796	1
ALT.674_00.000		AVT_R4B	AVT_R4B	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent a specific disease or health problem	3797	1
ALT.676_00.000		AVT_R5B	AVT_R5B	Took second vitamin supplement to improve physical performance	3798	1
ALT.678_00.000		AVT_R6B	AVT_R6B	Took second vitamin supplement to improve sports performance	3799	1
ALT.680_00.000		AVT_R7B	AVT_R7B	Took second vitamin supplement to improve immune system function	3800	1
ALT.682_00.000		AVT_R8B	AVT_R8B	Took second vitamin supplement to improve sexual performance	3801	1
ALT.684_00.000		AVT_R9B	AVT_R9B	Took second vitamin supplement to improve mental ability or memory	3802	1
ALT.686_00.000		AVT_R10B	AVT_R10B	Took second vitamin supplement because medical treatments did not help	3803	1
ALT.688_00.000		AVT_R11B	AVT_R11B	Took second vitamin supplement because medical treatments were too expensive	3804	1
ALT.690_00.000		AVT_R12B	AVT_R12B	Took second vitamin supplement because it was recommended by health care provider	3805	1
ALT.692_00.000		AVT_R13B	AVT_R13B	Took second vitamin supplement because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	3806	1
ALT.694_01.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB01	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure acid reflux or heartburn	3807	1
ALT.694_02.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB02	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure angina	3808	1
ALT.694_03.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB03	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure anxiety	3809	1
ALT.694_04.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB04	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure asthma	3810	1
ALT.694_05.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB05	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure arthritis	3811	1
ALT.694_06.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB06	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	3812	1
ALT.694_07.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB07	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure autism	3813	1
ALT.694_08.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB08	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure benign tumors, cysts	3814	1
ALT.694_09.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB09	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure bipolar disorder	3815	1
ALT.694_10.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB10	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure birth defect	3816	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.694_11.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB11	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure cancer	3817	1
ALT.694_12.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB12	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure cholesterol	3818	1
ALT.694_13.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB13	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure chronic bronchitis	3819	1
ALT.694_14.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB14	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure circulation problems (other than in the legs)	3820	1
ALT.694_15.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB15	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure constipation severe enough to require medication	3821	1
ALT.694_16.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB16	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure coronary heart disease	3822	1
ALT.694_17.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB17	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure dementia, including Alzheimer's disease	3823	1
ALT.694_18.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB18	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure dental pain	3824	1
ALT.694_19.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB19	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure depression	3825	1
ALT.694_20.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB20	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure diabetes	3826	1
ALT.694_21.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB21	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure emphysema	3827	1
ALT.694_22.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB22	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure excessive sleepiness during the day	3828	1
ALT.694_23.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB23	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	3829	1
ALT.694_24.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB24	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure fibromyalgia	3830	1
ALT.694_25.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB25	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure fracture, bone/joint injury	3831	1
ALT.694_26.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB26	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure gout	3832	1
ALT.694_27.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB27	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure gum disease	3833	1
ALT.694_28.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB28	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure gynecologic problem	3834	1
ALT.694_29.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB29	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure hay fever	3835	1
ALT.694_30.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB30	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure hearing problem	3836	1
ALT.694_31.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB31	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure heart attack	3837	1
ALT.694_32.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB32	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other heart condition or disease	3838	1
ALT.694_33.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB33	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure hernia	3839	1
ALT.694_34.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB34	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure hypertension	3840	1
ALT.694_35.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB35	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure inflammatory bowel disease	3841	1
ALT.694_36.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB36	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure influenza or pneumonia	3842	1
ALT.694_37.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB37	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure insomnia or trouble sleeping	3843	1
ALT.694_38.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB38	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure irritable bowel	3844	1
ALT.694_39.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB39	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure jaw pain	3845	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.694_40.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB40	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	3846	1
ALT.694_41.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB41	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure knee problems (not arthritis/not joint injury)	3847	1
ALT.694_42.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB42	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure liver problem	3848	1
ALT.694_43.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB43	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	3849	1
ALT.694_44.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB44	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure lupus	3850	1
ALT.694_45.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB45	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure mania or psychosis	3851	1
ALT.694_46.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB46	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	3852	1
ALT.694_47.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB47	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure menopause	3853	1
ALT.694_48.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB48	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure menstrual problems	3854	1
ALT.694_49.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB49	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure mental retardation	3855	1
ALT.694_50.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB50	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits), amputee	3856	1
ALT.694_51.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB51	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure osteoporosis, tendinitis	3857	1
ALT.694_52.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB52	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other developmental problem	3858	1
ALT.694_53.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB53	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other injury	3859	1
ALT.694_54.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB54	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	3860	1
ALT.694_55.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB55	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure phobia or fears	3861	1
ALT.694_56.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB56	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadraplegia	3862	1
ALT.694_57.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB57	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure poor circulation in legs	3863	1
ALT.694_58.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB58	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure prostate trouble or impotence	3864	1
ALT.694_59.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB59	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure regular headaches	3865	1
ALT.694_60.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB60	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure rheumatoid arthritis	3866	1
ALT.694_61.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB61	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure schizophrenia	3867	1
ALT.694_62.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB62	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure seizures	3868	1
ALT.694_63.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB63	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure senility	3869	1
ALT.694_64.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB64	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure sinusitis	3870	1
ALT.694_65.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB65	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure skin problems	3871	1
ALT.694_66.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB66	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure sprain or strain	3872	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.694_67.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB67	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure stroke	3873	1
ALT.694_68.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB68	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	3874	1
ALT.694_69.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB69	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3875	1
ALT.694_70.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB70	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3876	1
ALT.694_71.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB71	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure ulcer	3877	1
ALT.694_72.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB72	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure urinary problem	3878	1
ALT.694_73.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB73	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure varicose veins, hemorrhoids	3879	1
ALT.694_74.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB74	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure vision problem	3880	1
ALT.694_75.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB75	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure weak or failing kidneys	3881	1
ALT.694_76.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB76	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure weight problem	3882	1
ALT.694_77.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB77	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure back pain or problem	3883	1
ALT.694_78.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB78	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure head or chest cold	3884	1
ALT.694_79.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB79	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure neck pain or problem	3885	1
ALT.694_80.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB80	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure severe headache or migraine	3886	1
ALT.694_81.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB81	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure stomach or intestinal illness	3887	1
ALT.694_82.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB82	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3888	1
ALT.694_83.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB83	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure anemia and other blood disorders	3889	1
ALT.694_84.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB84	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other allergies	3890	1
ALT.694_85.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB85	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	3891	1
ALT.694_86.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB86	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other musculoskeletal	3892	1
ALT.694_87.000		AVT_CTRB1-AVT_CTRB40	AVCTRB87	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure stress	3893	1
ALT.694_91.000			AVTCTBCT	Condition count for second vitamin or mineral used to treat a condition	3894-3895	2
ALT.696_00.000		AVT_SPT2	AVT_SPT2	Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other (specify)	3896-3970	75
ALT.698_00.000		AVT_CONB	AVT_CONB	Condition for which the second vitamin supplement was taken to treat or cure the most	3971-3972	2
ALT.700_01.000		AVT_MEDB1-AVT_MEDB6	AVTMEDB0	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3973	1
ALT.700_02.000		AVT_MEDB1-AVT_MEDB6	AVTMEDB1	Received prescription medications for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3974	1
ALT.700_03.000		AVT_MEDB1-AVT_MEDB6	AVTMEDB2	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3975	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.700_04.000		AVT_MEDB1-AVT_MEDB6	AVTMEDB3	Received surgery for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3976	1
ALT.700_05.000		AVT_MEDB1-AVT_MEDB6	AVTMEDB4	Received physical therapy for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3977	1
ALT.700_06.000		AVT_MEDB1-AVT_MEDB6	AVTMEDB5	Received mental health counseling for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most	3978	1
ALT.702_00.000		AVT_TM1B	AVT_TM1B	Time received prescription medications for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most	3979	1
ALT.704_00.000		AVT_TM2B	AVT_TM2B	Time received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most	3980	1
ALT.706_00.000		AVT_TM3B	AVT_TM3B	Time received surgery for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most	3981	1
ALT.708_00.000		AVT_TM4B	AVT_TM4B	Time received physical therapy for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most	3982	1
ALT.710_00.000		AVT_TM5B	AVT_TM5B	Time received mental health counseling for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most	3983	1
ALT.712_01.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB01	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent acid reflux or heartburn	3984	1
ALT.712_02.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB02	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent angina	3985	1
ALT.712_03.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB03	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent anxiety	3986	1
ALT.712_04.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB04	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent asthma	3987	1
ALT.712_05.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB05	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent arthritis	3988	1
ALT.712_06.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB06	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	3989	1
ALT.712_07.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB07	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent autism	3990	1
ALT.712_08.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB08	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent benign tumors, cysts	3991	1
ALT.712_09.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB09	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent bipolar disorder	3992	1
ALT.712_10.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB10	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent birth defect	3993	1
ALT.712_11.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB11	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent cancer	3994	1
ALT.712_12.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB12	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent cholesterol	3995	1
ALT.712_13.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB13	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent chronic bronchitis	3996	1
ALT.712_14.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB14	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent circulation problems (other than in the legs)	3997	1
ALT.712_15.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB15	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent constipation severe enough to require medication	3998	1
ALT.712_16.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB16	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent coronary heart disease	3999	1
ALT.712_17.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB17	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent dementia, including Alzheimer's disease	4000	1
ALT.712_18.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB18	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent dental pain	4001	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.712_19.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB19	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent depression	4002	1
ALT.712_20.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB20	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent diabetes	4003	1
ALT.712_21.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB21	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent emphysema	4004	1
ALT.712_22.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB22	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent excessive sleepiness during the day	4005	1
ALT.712_23.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB23	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	4006	1
ALT.712_24.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB24	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent fibromyalgia	4007	1
ALT.712_25.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB25	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent fracture, bone/joint injury	4008	1
ALT.712_26.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB26	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent gout	4009	1
ALT.712_27.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB27	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent gum disease	4010	1
ALT.712_28.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB28	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent gynecologic problem	4011	1
ALT.712_29.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB29	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent hay fever	4012	1
ALT.712_30.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB30	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent hearing problem	4013	1
ALT.712_31.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB31	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent heart attack	4014	1
ALT.712_32.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB32	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other heart condition or disease	4015	1
ALT.712_33.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB33	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent hernia	4016	1
ALT.712_34.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB34	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent hypertension	4017	1
ALT.712_35.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB35	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent inflammatory bowel disease	4018	1
ALT.712_36.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB36	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent influenza or pneumonia	4019	1
ALT.712_37.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB37	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent insomnia or trouble sleeping	4020	1
ALT.712_38.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB38	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent irritable bowel	4021	1
ALT.712_39.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB39	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent jaw pain	4022	1
ALT.712_40.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB40	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	4023	1
ALT.712_41.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB41	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent knee problems (not arthritis/not joint injury)	4024	1
ALT.712_42.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB42	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent liver problem	4025	1
ALT.712_43.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB43	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	4026	1
ALT.712_44.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB44	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent lupus	4027	1
ALT.712_45.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB45	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent mania or psychosis	4028	1
ALT.712_46.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB46	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	4029	1
ALT.712_47.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB47	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent menopause	4030	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.712_48.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB48	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent menstrual problems	4031	1
ALT.712_49.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB49	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent mental retardation	4032	1
ALT.712_50.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB50	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits), amputee	4033	1
ALT.712_51.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB51	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent osteoporosis, tendinitis	4034	1
ALT.712_52.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB52	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other developmental problem	4035	1
ALT.712_53.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB53	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other injury	4036	1
ALT.712_54.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB54	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	4037	1
ALT.712_55.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB55	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent phobia or fears	4038	1
ALT.712_56.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB56	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadraplegia	4039	1
ALT.712_57.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB57	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent poor circulation in legs	4040	1
ALT.712_58.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB58	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent prostate trouble or impotence	4041	1
ALT.712_59.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB59	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent regular headaches	4042	1
ALT.712_60.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB60	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent rheumatoid arthritis	4043	1
ALT.712_61.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB61	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent schizophrenia	4044	1
ALT.712_62.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB62	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent seizures	4045	1
ALT.712_63.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB63	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent senility	4046	1
ALT.712_64.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB64	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent sinusitis	4047	1
ALT.712_65.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB65	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent skin problems	4048	1
ALT.712_66.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB66	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent sprain or strain	4049	1
ALT.712_67.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB67	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent stroke	4050	1
ALT.712_68.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB68	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	4051	1
ALT.712_69.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB69	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other (specify)	4052	1
ALT.712_70.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB70	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other (specify)	4053	1
ALT.712_71.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB71	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent ulcer	4054	1
ALT.712_72.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB72	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent urinary problem	4055	1
ALT.712_73.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB73	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent varicose veins, hemorrhoids	4056	1
ALT.712_74.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB74	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent vision problem	4057	1
ALT.712_75.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB75	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent weak or failing kidneys	4058	1
ALT.712_76.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB76	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent weight problem	4059	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.712_77.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB77	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent back pain or problem	4060	1
ALT.712_78.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB78	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent head or chest cold	4061	1
ALT.712_79.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB79	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent neck pain or problem	4062	1
ALT.712_80.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB80	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent severe headache or migraine	4063	1
ALT.712_81.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB81	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent stomach or intestinal illness	4064	1
ALT.712_82.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB82	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other (specify)	4065	1
ALT.712_83.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB83	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent anemia and other blood disorders	4066	1
ALT.712_84.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB84	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other allergies	4067	1
ALT.712_85.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB85	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	4068	1
ALT.712_86.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB86	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other musculoskeletal	4069	1
ALT.712_87.000		AVT_CNPB1-AVT_CNPB40	AVCNPB87	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent stress	4070	1
ALT.712_91.000			AVTCPBCT	Condition count for second vitamin or mineral used to prevent a condition	4071 -4072	2
ALT.714_00.000		AVT_SPP2	AVT_SPP2	Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other (specify)	4073 -4147	75
ALT.716_00.000		AVT_CMPB	AVT_CMPB	Condition for which second vitamin supplement was taken to prevent the most	4148 -4149	2
ALT.718_00.000		AVT_DISC	AVTDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of vitamins	4150	1
ALT.720_01.000		AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7	AVTPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of vitamins	4151	1
ALT.720_02.000		AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7	AVTPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of vitamins	4152	1
ALT.720_03.000		AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7	AVTPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of vitamins	4153	1
ALT.720_04.000		AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7	AVTPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of vitamins	4154	1
ALT.720_05.000		AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7	AVTPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of vitamins	4155	1
ALT.720_06.000		AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7	AVTPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of vitamins	4156	1
ALT.720_07.000		AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7	AVTPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of vitamins	4157	1
ALT.722_01.000		AHB_OFTN	AHB_OFTN	How often herbal supplements are purchased: Number	4158 -4160	3
ALT.722_02.000		AHB_OFIT	AHB_OFIT	How often herbal supplements are purchased: Time period	4161	1
ALT.724_00.000		AHB_COST	AHB_COST	Amount spent last time herbal supplements were purchased	4162	1
ALT.726_01.000		AVT_OFTN	AVT_OFTN	How often vitamins or minerals are purchased: Number	4163 -4165	3
ALT.726_02.000		AVT_OFIT	AVT_OFIT	How often vitamins or minerals are purchased: Time period	4166	1
ALT.728_00.000		AVT_COST	AVT_COST	Amount spent the last time vitamins or minerals were purchased	4167	1
ALT.730_00.000		HOM_EVER	HOM_EVER	Ever used homeopathic treatment	4168	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.732_00.000		HOM_USEM	HOM_USEM	Used homeopathic treatment, past 12 months	4169	1
ALT.734_00.000		HOMNO	HOMNO	How often homeopathic medicine is purchased: Number	4170 -4172	3
ALT.736_00.000		HOMTP	HOMTP	How often homeopathic medicine is purchased: Time period	4173	1
ALT.738_00.000		HOM_SPEN	HOM_SPEN	Amount spent the last time homeopathic medicine was purchased	4174 -4176	3
ALT.740_00.000		HOM_TRET	HOM_TRET	Used homeopathic treatment for a specific health problem or condition	4177	1
ALT.742_01.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND01	Used homeopathic treatment for acid reflux or heartburn	4178	1
ALT.742_02.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND02	Used homeopathic treatment for angina	4179	1
ALT.742_03.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND03	Used homeopathic treatment for anxiety	4180	1
ALT.742_04.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND04	Used homeopathic treatment for asthma	4181	1
ALT.742_05.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND05	Used homeopathic treatment for arthritis	4182	1
ALT.742_06.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND06	Used homeopathic treatment for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	4183	1
ALT.742_07.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND07	Used homeopathic treatment for autism	4184	1
ALT.742_08.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND08	Used homeopathic treatment for benign tumors, cysts	4185	1
ALT.742_09.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND09	Used homeopathic treatment for bipolar disorder	4186	1
ALT.742_10.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND10	Used homeopathic treatment for birth defect	4187	1
ALT.742_11.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND11	Used homeopathic treatment for cancer	4188	1
ALT.742_12.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND12	Used homeopathic treatment for cholesterol	4189	1
ALT.742_13.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND13	Used homeopathic treatment for chronic bronchitis	4190	1
ALT.742_14.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND14	Used homeopathic treatment for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	4191	1
ALT.742_15.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND15	Used homeopathic treatment for constipation severe enough to require medication	4192	1
ALT.742_16.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND16	Used homeopathic treatment for coronary heart disease	4193	1
ALT.742_17.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND17	Used homeopathic treatment for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	4194	1
ALT.742_18.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND18	Used homeopathic treatment for dental pain	4195	1
ALT.742_19.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND19	Used homeopathic treatment for depression	4196	1
ALT.742_20.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND20	Used homeopathic treatment for diabetes	4197	1
ALT.742_21.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND21	Used homeopathic treatment for emphysema	4198	1
ALT.742_22.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND22	Used homeopathic treatment for excessive sleepiness during the day	4199	1
ALT.742_23.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND23	Used homeopathic treatment for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	4200	1
ALT.742_24.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND24	Used homeopathic treatment for fibromyalgia	4201	1
ALT.742_25.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND25	Used homeopathic treatment for fracture, bone/joint injury	4202	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.742_26.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND26	Used homeopathic treatment for gout	4203	1
ALT.742_27.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND27	Used homeopathic treatment for gum disease	4204	1
ALT.742_28.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND28	Used homeopathic treatment for gynecologic problem	4205	1
ALT.742_29.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND29	Used homeopathic treatment for hay fever	4206	1
ALT.742_30.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND30	Used homeopathic treatment for hearing problem	4207	1
ALT.742_31.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND31	Used homeopathic treatment for heart attack	4208	1
ALT.742_32.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND32	Used homeopathic treatment for other heart condition or disease	4209	1
ALT.742_33.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND33	Used homeopathic treatment for hernia	4210	1
ALT.742_34.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND34	Used homeopathic treatment for hypertension	4211	1
ALT.742_35.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND35	Used homeopathic treatment for inflammatory bowel disease	4212	1
ALT.742_36.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND36	Used homeopathic treatment for influenza or pneumonia	4213	1
ALT.742_37.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND37	Used homeopathic treatment for insomnia or trouble sleeping	4214	1
ALT.742_38.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND38	Used homeopathic treatment for irritable bowel	4215	1
ALT.742_39.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND39	Used homeopathic treatment for jaw pain	4216	1
ALT.742_40.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND40	Used homeopathic treatment for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	4217	1
ALT.742_41.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND41	Used homeopathic treatment for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	4218	1
ALT.742_42.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND42	Used homeopathic treatment for liver problem	4219	1
ALT.742_43.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND43	Used homeopathic treatment for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	4220	1
ALT.742_44.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND44	Used homeopathic treatment for lupus	4221	1
ALT.742_45.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND45	Used homeopathic treatment for mania or psychosis	4222	1
ALT.742_46.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND46	Used homeopathic treatment for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	4223	1
ALT.742_47.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND47	Used homeopathic treatment for menopause	4224	1
ALT.742_48.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND48	Used homeopathic treatment for menstrual problems	4225	1
ALT.742_49.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND49	Used homeopathic treatment for mental retardation	4226	1
ALT.742_50.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND50	Used homeopathic treatment for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	4227	1
ALT.742_51.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND51	Used homeopathic treatment for osteoporosis, tendinitis	4228	1
ALT.742_52.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND52	Used homeopathic treatment for other developmental problem	4229	1
ALT.742_53.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND53	Used homeopathic treatment for other injury	4230	1
ALT.742_54.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND54	Used homeopathic treatment for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	4231	1
ALT.742_55.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND55	Used homeopathic treatment for phobia or fears	4232	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.742_56.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND56	Used homeopathic treatment for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	4233	1
ALT.742_57.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND57	Used homeopathic treatment for poor circulation in legs	4234	1
ALT.742_58.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND58	Used homeopathic treatment for prostate trouble or impotence	4235	1
ALT.742_59.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND59	Used homeopathic treatment for regular headaches	4236	1
ALT.742_60.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND60	Used homeopathic treatment for rheumatoid arthritis	4237	1
ALT.742_61.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND61	Used homeopathic treatment for schizophrenia	4238	1
ALT.742_62.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND62	Used homeopathic treatment for seizures	4239	1
ALT.742_63.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND63	Used homeopathic treatment for senility	4240	1
ALT.742_64.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND64	Used homeopathic treatment for sinusitis	4241	1
ALT.742_65.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND65	Used homeopathic treatment for skin problems	4242	1
ALT.742_66.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND66	Used homeopathic treatment for sprain or strain	4243	1
ALT.742_67.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND67	Used homeopathic treatment for stroke	4244	1
ALT.742_68.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND68	Used homeopathic treatment for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	4245	1
ALT.742_69.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND69	Used homeopathic treatment for other (specify)	4246	1
ALT.742_70.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND70	Used homeopathic treatment for other (specify)	4247	1
ALT.742_71.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND71	Used homeopathic treatment for ulcer	4248	1
ALT.742_72.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND72	Used homeopathic treatment for urinary problem	4249	1
ALT.742_73.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND73	Used homeopathic treatment for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	4250	1
ALT.742_74.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND74	Used homeopathic treatment for vision problem	4251	1
ALT.742_75.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND75	Used homeopathic treatment for weak or failing kidneys	4252	1
ALT.742_76.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND76	Used homeopathic treatment for weight problem	4253	1
ALT.742_77.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND77	Used homeopathic treatment for back pain or problem	4254	1
ALT.742_78.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND78	Used homeopathic treatment for head or chest cold	4255	1
ALT.742_79.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND79	Used homeopathic treatment for neck pain or problem	4256	1
ALT.742_80.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND80	Used homeopathic treatment for severe headache or migraine	4257	1
ALT.742_81.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND81	Used homeopathic treatment for stomach or intestinal illness	4258	1
ALT.742_82.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND82	Used homeopathic treatment for other (specify)	4259	1
ALT.742_83.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND83	Used homeopathic treatment for anemia and other blood disorders	4260	1
ALT.742_84.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND84	Used homeopathic treatment for other allergies	4261	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.742_85.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND85	Used homeopathic treatment for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	4262	1
ALT.742_86.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND86	Used homeopathic treatment for other musculoskeletal	4263	1
ALT.742_87.000		HOM_COND1-HOM_COND40	HOMCND87	Used homeopathic treatment for stress	4264	1
ALT.742_91.000			HOMCONCT	Condition count for homeopathic treatment	4265 -4266	2
ALT.743_00.000		HOM_SPEC	HOM_SPEC	Used homeopathic treatment for other (specify)	4267 -4341	75
ALT.744_00.000		HOM_MOST	HOM_MOST	Condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4342 -4343	2
ALT.746_01.000		HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6	HOMMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4344	1
ALT.746_02.000		HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6	HOMMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4345	1
ALT.746_03.000		HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6	HOMMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4346	1
ALT.746_04.000		HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6	HOMMED03	Received surgery for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4347	1
ALT.746_05.000		HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6	HOMMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4348	1
ALT.746_06.000		HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6	HOMMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4349	1
ALT.748_01.000		HOM_TIM1	HOM_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4350	1
ALT.748_02.000		HOM_TIM2	HOM_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4351	1
ALT.748_03.000		HOM_TIM3	HOM_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4352	1
ALT.748_04.000		HOM_TIM4	HOM_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4353	1
ALT.748_05.000		HOM_TIM5	HOM_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most	4354	1
ALT.750_00.000		HOM_ENG	HOM_ENG	Used homeopathic treatment to improve or enhance energy	4355	1
ALT.752_00.000		HOM_WEL	HOM_WEL	Used homeopathic treatment for general wellness or general disease prevention	4356	1
ALT.754_00.000		HOM_IMM	HOM_IMM	Used homeopathic treatment to improve or enhance immune function	4357	1
ALT.756_00.000		HOM_NOHP	HOM_NOHP	Used homeopathic treatment because medical treatments did not help	4358	1
ALT.758_00.000		HOM_EXPS	HOM_EXPS	Used homeopathic treatment because medical treatments were too expensive	4359	1
ALT.760_00.000		HOM_SUGG	HOM_SUGG	Used homeopathic treatment because it was recommended by a health care provider	4360	1
ALT.762_00.000		HOM_FFC	HOM_FFC	Used homeopathic treatment because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	4361	1
ALT.764_00.000		HOM_PRAC	HOM_PRAC	Ever saw a practitioner for homeopathic treatment	4362	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.766_00.000		HOM_YR	HOM_YR	Saw practitioner for homeopathic treatment, past 12 months	4363	1
ALT.768_00.000		HOM_NUMB	HOM_NUM	Number of times saw practitioner for homeopathic treatment	4364	1
ALT.770_00.000		HOM_PAY	HOM_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for homeopathic treatment	4365 -4367	3
ALT.772_00.000		HOM_DISC	HOMDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of homeopathic treatment	4368	1
ALT.774_01.000		HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7	HOMPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of homeopathic treatment	4369	1
ALT.774_02.000		HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7	HOMPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of homeopathic treatment	4370	1
ALT.774_03.000		HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7	HOMPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of homeopathic treatment	4371	1
ALT.774_04.000		HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7	HOMPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of homeopathic treatment	4372	1
ALT.774_05.000		HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7	HOMPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of homeopathic treatment	4373	1
ALT.774_06.000		HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7	HOMPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of homeopathic treatment	4374	1
ALT.774_07.000		HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7	HOMPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of homeopathic treatment	4375	1
ALT.776_00.000		DITEVER1	DITEVER1	Ever used a vegetarian diet	4376	1
ALT.778_00.000		DITEVER2	DITEVER2	Ever used a macrobiotic diet	4377	1
ALT.780_00.000		DITEVER3	DITEVER3	Ever used the Atkins diet	4378	1
ALT.782_00.000		DITEVER4	DITEVER4	Ever used the Pritikin diet	4379	1
ALT.784_00.000		DITEVER5	DITEVER5	Ever used the Ornish diet	4380	1
ALT.786_00.000		DITEVER6	DITEVER6	Ever used the Zone diet	4381	1
ALT.788_00.000		DITEVER7	DITEVER7	Ever used the South Beach diet	4382	1
ALT.790_00.000		DITUSEM1	DITUSEM1	Used a vegetarian diet, past 12 months	4383	1
ALT.792_00.000		DITUSEM2	DITUSEM2	Used a macrobiotic diet, past 12 months	4384	1
ALT.794_00.000		DITUSEM3	DITUSEM3	Used the Atkins diet, past 12 months	4385	1
ALT.796_00.000		DITUSEM4	DITUSEM4	Used the Pritikin diet, past 12 months	4386	1
ALT.798_00.000		DITUSEM5	DITUSEM5	Used the Ornish diet, past 12 months	4387	1
ALT.800_00.000		DITUSEM6	DITUSEM6	Used the Zone diet, past 12 months	4388	1
ALT.802_00.000		DITUSEM7	DITUSEM7	Used the South Beach diet, past 12 months	4389	1
ALT.803_00.000			DITUSECT	Number of special diets used	4390	1
ALT.804_00.000		DIT_DMST	DIT_DMST	Special diet used the most	4391 -4392	2
ALT.806_00.000		DIT_WGHT	DIT_WGHT	Used special diet for weight control or weight loss	4393	1
ALT.808_00.000		DIT_TRET	DIT_TRET	Used a special diet to treat a specific health problem or condition	4394	1
ALT.810_01.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND01	Used a special diet for acid reflux or heartburn	4395	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.810_02.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND02	Used a special diet for angina	4396	1
ALT.810_03.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND03	Used a special diet for anxiety	4397	1
ALT.810_04.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND04	Used a special diet for asthma	4398	1
ALT.810_05.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND05	Used a special diet for arthritis	4399	1
ALT.810_06.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND06	Used a special diet for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	4400	1
ALT.810_07.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND07	Used a special diet for autism	4401	1
ALT.810_08.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND08	Used a special diet for benign tumors, cysts	4402	1
ALT.810_09.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND09	Used a special diet for bipolar disorder	4403	1
ALT.810_10.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND10	Used a special diet for birth defect	4404	1
ALT.810_11.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND11	Used a special diet for cancer	4405	1
ALT.810_12.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND12	Used a special diet for cholesterol	4406	1
ALT.810_13.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND13	Used a special diet for chronic bronchitis	4407	1
ALT.810_14.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND14	Used a special diet for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	4408	1
ALT.810_15.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND15	Used a special diet for constipation severe enough to require medication	4409	1
ALT.810_16.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND16	Used a special diet for coronary heart disease	4410	1
ALT.810_17.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND17	Used a special diet for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	4411	1
ALT.810_18.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND18	Used a special diet for dental pain	4412	1
ALT.810_19.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND19	Used a special diet for depression	4413	1
ALT.810_20.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND20	Used a special diet for diabetes	4414	1
ALT.810_21.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND21	Used a special diet for emphysema	4415	1
ALT.810_22.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND22	Used a special diet for excessive sleepiness during the day	4416	1
ALT.810_23.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND23	Used a special diet for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	4417	1
ALT.810_24.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND24	Used a special diet for fibromyalgia	4418	1
ALT.810_25.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND25	Used a special diet for fracture, bone/joint injury	4419	1
ALT.810_26.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND26	Used a special diet for gout	4420	1
ALT.810_27.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND27	Used a special diet for gum disease	4421	1
ALT.810_28.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND28	Used a special diet for gynecologic problem	4422	1
ALT.810_29.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND29	Used a special diet for hay fever	4423	1
ALT.810_30.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND30	Used a special diet for hearing problem	4424	1
ALT.810_31.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND31	Used a special diet for heart attack	4425	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.810_32.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND32	Used a special diet for other heart condition or disease	4426	1
ALT.810_33.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND33	Used a special diet for hernia	4427	1
ALT.810_34.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND34	Used a special diet for hypertension	4428	1
ALT.810_35.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND35	Used a special diet for inflammatory bowel disease	4429	1
ALT.810_36.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND36	Used a special diet for influenza or pneumonia	4430	1
ALT.810_37.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND37	Used a special diet for insomnia or trouble sleeping	4431	1
ALT.810_38.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND38	Used a special diet for irritable bowel	4432	1
ALT.810_39.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND39	Used a special diet for jaw pain	4433	1
ALT.810_40.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND40	Used a special diet for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	4434	1
ALT.810_41.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND41	Used a special diet for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	4435	1
ALT.810_42.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND42	Used a special diet for liver problem	4436	1
ALT.810_43.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND43	Used a special diet for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	4437	1
ALT.810_44.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND44	Used a special diet for lupus	4438	1
ALT.810_45.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND45	Used a special diet for mania or psychosis	4439	1
ALT.810_46.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND46	Used a special diet for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	4440	1
ALT.810_47.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND47	Used a special diet for menopause	4441	1
ALT.810_48.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND48	Used a special diet for menstrual problems	4442	1
ALT.810_49.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND49	Used a special diet for mental retardation	4443	1
ALT.810_50.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND50	Used a special diet for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	4444	1
ALT.810_51.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND51	Used a special diet for osteoporosis, tendinitis	4445	1
ALT.810_52.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND52	Used a special diet for other developmental problems	4446	1
ALT.810_53.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND53	Used a special diet for other injury	4447	1
ALT.810_54.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND54	Used a special diet for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	4448	1
ALT.810_55.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND55	Used a special diet for phobia or fears	4449	1
ALT.810_56.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND56	Used a special diet for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	4450	1
ALT.810_57.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND57	Used a special diet for poor circulation in legs	4451	1
ALT.810_58.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND58	Used a special diet for prostate trouble or impotence	4452	1
ALT.810_59.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND59	Used a special diet for regular headaches	4453	1
ALT.810_60.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND60	Used a special diet for rheumatoid arthritis	4454	1
ALT.810_61.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND61	Used a special diet for schizophrenia	4455	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.810_62.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND62	Used a special diet for seizures	4456	1
ALT.810_63.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND63	Used a special diet for senility	4457	1
ALT.810_64.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND64	Used a special diet for sinusitis	4458	1
ALT.810_65.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND65	Used a special diet for skin problems	4459	1
ALT.810_66.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND66	Used a special diet for sprain or strain	4460	1
ALT.810_67.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND67	Used a special diet for stroke	4461	1
ALT.810_68.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND68	Used a special diet for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	4462	1
ALT.810_69.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND69	Used a special diet for other (specify)	4463	1
ALT.810_70.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND70	Used a special diet for other (specify)	4464	1
ALT.810_71.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND71	Used a special diet for ulcer	4465	1
ALT.810_72.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND72	Used a special diet for urinary problem	4466	1
ALT.810_73.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND73	Used a special diet for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	4467	1
ALT.810_74.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND74	Used a special diet for vision problem	4468	1
ALT.810_75.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND75	Used a special diet for weak or failing kidneys	4469	1
ALT.810_76.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND76	Used a special diet for weight problem	4470	1
ALT.810_77.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND77	Used a special diet for back pain or problem	4471	1
ALT.810_78.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND78	Used a special diet for head or chest cold	4472	1
ALT.810_79.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND79	Used a special diet for neck painn or problem	4473	1
ALT.810_80.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND80	Used a special diet for severe headache or migraine	4474	1
ALT.810_81.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND81	Used a special diet for stomach or intestinal illness	4475	1
ALT.810_82.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND82	Used a special diet for other (specify)	4476	1
ALT.810_83.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND83	Used a special diet for anemia and other blood disorders	4477	1
ALT.810_84.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND84	Used a special diet for other allergies	4478	1
ALT.810_85.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND85	Used a special diet for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	4479	1
ALT.810_86.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND86	Used a special diet for other musculoskeletal	4480	1
ALT.810_87.000		DIT_COND1-DIT_COND40	DITCND87	Used a special diet for stress	4481	1
ALT.810_91.000			DITCONCT	Condition count for special diets	4482 -4483	2
ALT.811_00.000		DIT_SPEC	DIT_SPEC	Used special diet for other (specify)	4484 -4558	75
ALT.812_00.000		DIT_MOST	DIT_MOST	Condition for which a special diet was used the most	4559 -4560	2

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.814_01.000		DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6	DITMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which a special diet was used the most	4561	1
ALT.814_02.000		DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6	DITMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which a special diet was used the most	4562	1
ALT.814_03.000		DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6	DITMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a special diet was used the most	4563	1
ALT.814_04.000		DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6	DITMED03	Received surgery for condition for which a special diet was used the most	4564	1
ALT.814_05.000		DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6	DITMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which a special diet was used the most	4565	1
ALT.814_06.000		DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6	DITMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which a special diet was used the most	4566	1
ALT.816_01.000		DIT_TIM1	DIT_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which a special diet was used the most	4567	1
ALT.816_02.000		DIT_TIM2	DIT_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a special diet was used the most	4568	1
ALT.816_03.000		DIT_TIM3	DIT_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which a special diet was used the most	4569	1
ALT.816_04.000		DIT_TIM4	DIT_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which a special diet was used the most	4570	1
ALT.816_05.000		DIT_TIM5	DIT_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which a special diet was used the most	4571	1
ALT.818_00.000		DIT_ENG	DIT_ENG	Used a special diet to improve or enhance energy	4572	1
ALT.820_00.000		DIT_WEL	DIT_WEL	Used a special diet for general wellness or general disease prevention	4573	1
ALT.822_00.000		DIT_IMM	DIT_IMM	Used a special diet to improve or enhance immune function	4574	1
ALT.824_00.000		DIT_NOHP	DIT_NOHP	Used a special diet because medical treatments did not help	4575	1
ALT.826_00.000		DIT_EXPS	DIT_EXPS	Used a special diet because medical treatments were too expensive	4576	1
ALT.828_00.000		DIT_SUGG	DIT_SUGG	Used a special diet because it was recommended by a health care provider	4577	1
ALT.830_00.000		DIT_FFC	DIT_FFC	Used a special diet because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	4578	1
ALT.832_00.000		DIT_PRAC	DIT_PRAC	Ever saw a practitioner for a special diet	4579	1
ALT.834_00.000		DIT_YR	DIT_YR	Saw a practitioner for a special diet, past 12 months	4580	1
ALT.836_01.000		DIT_TYPE1-DIT_TYPE5	DITTYPE1	Saw a medical doctor for a special diet	4581	1
ALT.836_02.000		DIT_TYPE1-DIT_TYPE5	DITTYPE2	Saw a nurse for a special diet	4582	1
ALT.836_03.000		DIT_TYPE1-DIT_TYPE5	DITTYPE3	Saw a dietician/nutritionist for a special diet	4583	1
ALT.836_04.000		DIT_TYPE1-DIT_TYPE5	DITTYPE4	Saw an alternative provider (Acupuncturist, etc.) for a special diet	4584	1
ALT.836_05.000		DIT_TYPE1-DIT_TYPE5	DITTYPE5	Saw other type of practitioner for a special diet	4585	1
ALT.838_00.000		DIT_NUMB	DIT_NUM	Number of times saw practitioner for a special diet	4586	1
ALT.840_00.000		DIT_PAY	DIT_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner for a special diet	4587 -4589	3
ALT.842_00.000		DIT_DISC	DITDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of special diet	4590	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.844_01.000		DITPROF1-DITPROF7	DITPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of special diet	4591	1
ALT.844_02.000		DITPROF1-DITPROF7	DITPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of special diet	4592	1
ALT.844_03.000		DITPROF1-DITPROF7	DITPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of special diet	4593	1
ALT.844_04.000		DITPROF1-DITPROF7	DITPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of special diet	4594	1
ALT.844_05.000		DITPROF1-DITPROF7	DITPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of special diet	4595	1
ALT.844_06.000		DITPROF1-DITPROF7	DITPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of special diet	4596	1
ALT.844_07.000		DITPROF1-DITPROF7	DITPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of special diet	4597	1
ALT.846_00.000		YTQE_YOG	YTQE_YOG	Ever practiced yoga	4598	1
ALT.848_00.000		YTQE_TAI	YTQE_TAI	Ever practiced tai chi	4599	1
ALT.850_00.000		YTQE_QIG	YTQE_QIG	Ever practiced qi gong	4600	1
ALT.852_00.000		YTQU_YOG	YTQU_YOG	Practiced yoga, past 12 months	4601	1
ALT.854_00.000		YTQU_TAI	YTQU_TAI	Practiced tai chi, past 12 months	4602	1
ALT.856_00.000		YTQU_QIG	YTQU_QIG	Practiced qi gong, past 12 months	4603	1
ALT.857_00.000			YTQUSECT	Number of practices (yoga, tai chi, and qi gong) used	4604	1
ALT.858_00.000		YTQ_MOST	YTQ_MOST	Practice used the most	4605	1
ALT.860_00.000		YTQ_TRET	YTQ_TRET	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for a specific health problem or condition	4606	1
ALT.862_01.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND01	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for acid reflux or heartburn	4607	1
ALT.862_02.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND02	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for angina	4608	1
ALT.862_03.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND03	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for anxiety	4609	1
ALT.862_04.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND04	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for asthma	4610	1
ALT.862_05.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND05	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for arthritis	4611	1
ALT.862_06.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND06	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	4612	1
ALT.862_07.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND07	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for autism	4613	1
ALT.862_08.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND08	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for benign tumors, cysts	4614	1
ALT.862_09.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND09	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for bipolar disorder	4615	1
ALT.862_10.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND10	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for birth defect	4616	1
ALT.862_11.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND11	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for cancer	4617	1
ALT.862_12.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND12	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for cholesterol	4618	1
ALT.862_13.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND13	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for chronic bronchitis	4619	1
ALT.862_14.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND14	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	4620	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.862_15.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND15	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for constipation severe enough to require medication	4621	1
ALT.862_16.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND16	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for coronary heart disease	4622	1
ALT.862_17.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND17	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	4623	1
ALT.862_18.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND18	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for dental pain	4624	1
ALT.862_19.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND19	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for depression	4625	1
ALT.862_20.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND20	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for diabetes	4626	1
ALT.862_21.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND21	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for emphysema	4627	1
ALT.862_22.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND22	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for excessive sleepiness during the day	4628	1
ALT.862_23.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND23	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	4629	1
ALT.862_24.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND24	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for fibromyalgia	4630	1
ALT.862_25.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND25	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for fracture, bone/joint injury	4631	1
ALT.862_26.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND26	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for gout	4632	1
ALT.862_27.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND27	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for gum disease	4633	1
ALT.862_28.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND28	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for gynecologic problem	4634	1
ALT.862_29.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND29	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for hay fever	4635	1
ALT.862_30.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND30	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for hearing problem	4636	1
ALT.862_31.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND31	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for heart attack	4637	1
ALT.862_32.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND32	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other heart condition or disease	4638	1
ALT.862_33.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND33	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for hernia	4639	1
ALT.862_34.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND34	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for hypertension	4640	1
ALT.862_35.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND35	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for inflammatory bowel disease	4641	1
ALT.862_36.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND36	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for influenza or pneumonia	4642	1
ALT.862_37.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND37	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for insomnia or trouble sleeping	4643	1
ALT.862_38.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND38	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for irritable bowel	4644	1
ALT.862_39.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND39	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for jaw pain	4645	1
ALT.862_40.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND40	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	4646	1
ALT.862_41.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND41	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	4647	1
ALT.862_42.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND42	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for liver problem	4648	1
ALT.862_43.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND43	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	4649	1
ALT.862_44.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND44	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for lupus	4650	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.862_45.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND45	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for mania or psychosis	4651	1
ALT.862_46.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND46	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	4652	1
ALT.862_47.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND47	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for menopause	4653	1
ALT.862_48.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND48	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for menstrual problems	4654	1
ALT.862_49.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND49	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for mental retardation	4655	1
ALT.862_50.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND50	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	4656	1
ALT.862_51.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND51	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for osteoporosis, tendinitis	4657	1
ALT.862_52.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND52	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other developmental problem	4658	1
ALT.862_53.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND53	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other injury	4659	1
ALT.862_54.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND54	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	4660	1
ALT.862_55.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND55	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for phobia or fears	4661	1
ALT.862_56.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND56	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	4662	1
ALT.862_57.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND57	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for poor circulation in legs	4663	1
ALT.862_58.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND58	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for prostate trouble or impotence	4664	1
ALT.862_59.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND59	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for regular headaches	4665	1
ALT.862_60.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND60	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for rheumatoid arthritis	4666	1
ALT.862_61.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND61	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for schizophrenia	4667	1
ALT.862_62.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND62	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for seizures	4668	1
ALT.862_63.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND63	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for senility	4669	1
ALT.862_64.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND64	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for sinusitis	4670	1
ALT.862_65.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND65	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for skin problems	4671	1
ALT.862_66.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND66	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for sprain or strain	4672	1
ALT.862_67.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND67	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for stroke	4673	1
ALT.862_68.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND68	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	4674	1
ALT.862_69.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND69	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other (specify)	4675	1
ALT.862_70.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND70	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other (specify)	4676	1
ALT.862_71.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND71	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for ulcer	4677	1
ALT.862_72.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND72	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for urinary problem	4678	1
ALT.862_73.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND73	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	4679	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.862_74.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND74	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for vision problem	4680	1
ALT.862_75.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND75	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for weak or failing kidneys	4681	1
ALT.862_76.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND76	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for weight problem	4682	1
ALT.862_77.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND77	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for back pain or problem	4683	1
ALT.862_78.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND78	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for head or chest cold	4684	1
ALT.862_79.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND79	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for neck pain or problem	4685	1
ALT.862_80.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND80	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for severe headache or migraine	4686	1
ALT.862_81.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND81	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for stomach or intestinal illness	4687	1
ALT.862_82.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND82	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other (specify)	4688	1
ALT.862_83.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND83	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for anemia and other blood disorders	4689	1
ALT.862_84.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND84	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other allergies	4690	1
ALT.862_85.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND85	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	4691	1
ALT.862_86.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND86	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other musculoskeletal	4692	1
ALT.862_87.000		YTQ_COND1-YTQ_COND40	YTQCND87	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for stress	4693	1
ALT.862_91.000			YTQCONCT	Condition count for yoga, tai chi, and qi gong	4694 -4695	2
ALT.863_00.000		YTQ_SPEC	YTQ_SPEC	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other (specify)	4696 -4770	75
ALT.864_00.000		YTQ_CONM	YTQ_CONM	Condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most	4771 -4772	2
ALT.866_01.000		YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6	YTQMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most	4773	1
ALT.866_02.000		YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6	YTQMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most	4774	1
ALT.866_03.000		YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6	YTQMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most	4775	1
ALT.866_04.000		YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6	YTQMED03	Received surgery for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most	4776	1
ALT.866_05.000		YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6	YTQMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most	4777	1
ALT.866_06.000		YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6	YTQMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most	4778	1
ALT.867_01.000		YTQ_TIM1	YTQ_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was practiced the most	4779	1
ALT.867_02.000		YTQ_TIM2	YTQ_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was practiced the most	4780	1
ALT.867_03.000		YTQ_TIM3	YTQ_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was practiced the most	4781	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.867_04.000		YTQ_TIM4	YTQ_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was practiced the most	4782	1
ALT.867_05.000		YTQ_TIM5	YTQ_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was practiced the most	4783	1
ALT.876_00.000		YTQ_ENG	YTQ_ENG	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to improve or enhance energy	4784	1
ALT.877_00.000		YTQ_WEL	YTQ_WEL	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for general wellness or general disease prevention	4785	1
ALT.878_00.000		YTQ_IMM	YTQ_IMM	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to improve or enhance immune function	4786	1
ALT.879_00.000		YTQ_NOHP	YTQ_NOHP	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong because medical treatments did not help	4787	1
ALT.880_00.000		YTQ_EXPS	YTQ_EXPS	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong because medical treatments were too expensive	4788	1
ALT.881_00.000		YTQ_SUGG	YTQ_SUGG	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong because it was recommended by a health care provider	4789	1
ALT.882_00.000		YTQ_FFC	YTQ_FFC	Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	4790	1
ALT.883_00.000		YTQ_CLAS	YTQ_CLAS	Took class or received formal training for yoga, tai chi, or qi gong, past 12 months	4791	1
ALT.884_00.000		YTQ_CLSO	YTQ_CLSO	Number of times took a class or had formal training for yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	4792 -4793	2
ALT.885_00.000		YTQ_PAY	YTQ_PAY	Amount paid for each class or formal training for yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	4794 -4796	3
ALT.886_00.000		YTQ_DISC	YTQDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about practice of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	4797	1
ALT.887_01.000		YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7	YTQPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	4798	1
ALT.887_02.000		YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7	YTQPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	4799	1
ALT.887_03.000		YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7	YTQPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	4800	1
ALT.887_04.000		YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7	YTQPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	4801	1
ALT.887_05.000		YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7	YTQPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	4802	1
ALT.887_06.000		YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7	YTQPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	4803	1
ALT.887_07.000		YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7	YTQPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	4804	1
ALT.888_01.000		YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9	YTQNOTU1	Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because I never thought about it	4805	1
ALT.888_02.000		YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9	YTQNOTU2	Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months for no reason	4806	1
ALT.888_03.000		YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9	YTQNOTU3	Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because I didn't need it in the last 12 months	4807	1
ALT.888_04.000		YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9	YTQNOTU4	Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because it didn't work for me before	4808	1
ALT.888_05.000		YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9	YTQNOTU5	Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because it costs too much	4809	1
ALT.888_06.000		YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9	YTQNOTU6	Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because I had side effects last time	4810	1
ALT.888_07.000		YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9	YTQNOTU7	Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because a health care provider told me not to use it	4811	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.888_08.000		YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9	YTQNOTU8	Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because medical science has not shown that it works	4812	1
ALT.888_09.000		YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9	YTQNOTU9	Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months for some other reason	4813	1
ALT.889_00.000		YTQ_SDEF	YTQ_SDEF	Kinds of side effects from practicing yoga	4814 -4888	75
ALT.890_00.000		YTQ_ATT	YTQ_ATT	Side effects from practicing yoga required medical attention	4889	1
ALT.891_01.000		YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10	YTQNVU01	Never practiced yoga because I never heard of it/don't know much about it	4890	1
ALT.891_02.000		YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10	YTQNVU02	Never practiced yoga because I never thought about it	4891	1
ALT.891_03.000		YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10	YTQNVU03	Never practiced yoga for no reason	4892	1
ALT.891_04.000		YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10	YTQNVU04	Never practiced yoga because I don't need it	4893	1
ALT.891_05.000		YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10	YTQNVU05	Never practiced yoga because I don't believe in it/it doesn't work	4894	1
ALT.891_06.000		YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10	YTQNVU06	Never practiced yoga because it costs too much	4895	1
ALT.891_07.000		YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10	YTQNVU07	Never practiced yoga because it is not safe to use	4896	1
ALT.891_08.000		YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10	YTQNVU08	Never practiced yoga because a health care provider told me not to use it	4897	1
ALT.891_09.000		YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10	YTQNVU09	Never practiced yoga because medical science has not shown that it works	4898	1
ALT.891_10.000		YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10	YTQNVU10	Never practiced yoga for some other reason	4899	1
ALT.894_00.000		RELE_MED	RELE_MED	Ever used meditation	4900	1
ALT.896_00.000		RELE_GIM	RELE_GIM	Ever used guided imagery	4901	1
ALT.898_00.000		RELE_PRO	RELE_PRO	Ever used progressive relaxation	4902	1
ALT.900_00.000		RELE_DBE	RELE_DBE	Ever used deep breathing exercises	4903	1
ALT.902_00.000		RELE_SUP	RELE_SUP	Ever used support group meeting	4904	1
ALT.904_00.000		RELE_STR	RELE_STR	Ever used stress management class	4905	1
ALT.906_00.000		RELU_MED	RELU_MED	Used meditation, past 12 months	4906	1
ALT.908_00.000		RELU_GIM	RELU_GIM	Used guided imagery, past 12 months	4907	1
ALT.910_00.000		RELU_PRO	RELU_PRO	Used progressive relaxation, past 12 months	4908	1
ALT.912_00.000		RELU_DBE	RELU_DBE	Used deep breathing exercises, past 12 months	4909	1
ALT.914_00.000		RELU_SUP	RELU_SUP	Used support group meeting, past 12 months	4910	1
ALT.916_00.000		RELU_STR	RELU_STR	Used stress management class, past 12 months	4911	1
ALT.917_00.000			RELUSECT	Number of relaxation techniques used	4912	1
ALT.918_00.000		REL_RMST	REL_RMST	Relaxation technique used the most	4913	1
ALT.920_00.000		REL_TRET	REL_TRET	Used relaxation technique for a specific health problem or condition	4914	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.922_01.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND01	Used relaxation technique for acid reflux or heartburn	4915	1
ALT.922_02.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND02	Used relaxation technique for angina	4916	1
ALT.922_03.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND03	Used relaxation technique for anxiety	4917	1
ALT.922_04.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND04	Used relaxation technique for asthma	4918	1
ALT.922_05.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND05	Used relaxation technique for arthritis	4919	1
ALT.922_06.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND06	Used relaxation technique for Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity	4920	1
ALT.922_07.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND07	Used relaxation technique for autism	4921	1
ALT.922_08.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND08	Used relaxation technique for benign tumors, cysts	4922	1
ALT.922_09.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND09	Used relaxation technique for bipolar disorder	4923	1
ALT.922_10.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND10	Used relaxation technique for birth defect	4924	1
ALT.922_11.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND11	Used relaxation technique for cancer	4925	1
ALT.922_12.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND12	Used relaxation technique for cholesterol	4926	1
ALT.922_13.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND13	Used relaxation technique for chronic bronchitis	4927	1
ALT.922_14.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND14	Used relaxation technique for circulation problems (other than in the legs)	4928	1
ALT.922_15.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND15	Used relaxation technique for constipation severe enough to require medication	4929	1
ALT.922_16.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND16	Used relaxation technique for coronary heart disease	4930	1
ALT.922_17.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND17	Used relaxation technique for dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease	4931	1
ALT.922_18.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND18	Used relaxation technique for dental pain	4932	1
ALT.922_19.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND19	Used relaxation technique for depression	4933	1
ALT.922_20.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND20	Used relaxation technique for diabetes	4934	1
ALT.922_21.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND21	Used relaxation technique for emphysema	4935	1
ALT.922_22.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND22	Used relaxation technique for excessive sleepiness during the day	4936	1
ALT.922_23.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND23	Used relaxation technique for excessive use of alcohol or tobacco	4937	1
ALT.922_24.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND24	Used relaxation technique for fibromyalgia	4938	1
ALT.922_25.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND25	Used relaxation technique for fracture, bone/joint injury	4939	1
ALT.922_26.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND26	Used relaxation technique for gout	4940	1
ALT.922_27.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND27	Used relaxation technique for gum disease	4941	1
ALT.922_28.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND28	Used relaxation technique for gynecologic problem	4942	1
ALT.922_29.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND29	Used relaxation technique for hay fever	4943	1
ALT.922_30.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND30	Used relaxation technique for hearing problem	4944	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.922_31.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND31	Used relaxation technique for heart attack	4945	1
ALT.922_32.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND32	Used relaxation technique for other heart condition or disease	4946	1
ALT.922_33.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND33	Used relaxation technique for hernia	4947	1
ALT.922_34.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND34	Used relaxation technique for hypertension	4948	1
ALT.922_35.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND35	Used relaxation technique for inflammatory bowel disease	4949	1
ALT.922_36.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND36	Used relaxation technique for influenza or pneumonia	4950	1
ALT.922_37.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND37	Used relaxation technique for insomnia or trouble sleeping	4951	1
ALT.922_38.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND38	Used relaxation technique for irritable bowel	4952	1
ALT.922_39.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND39	Used relaxation technique for jaw pain	4953	1
ALT.922_40.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND40	Used relaxation technique for joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition	4954	1
ALT.922_41.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND41	Used relaxation technique for knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)	4955	1
ALT.922_42.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND42	Used relaxation technique for liver problem	4956	1
ALT.922_43.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND43	Used relaxation technique for lung/breathing problem (not already listed)	4957	1
ALT.922_44.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND44	Used relaxation technique for lupus	4958	1
ALT.922_45.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND45	Used relaxation technique for mania or psychosis	4959	1
ALT.922_46.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND46	Used relaxation technique for memory loss or loss of other cognitive function	4960	1
ALT.922_47.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND47	Used relaxation technique for menopause	4961	1
ALT.922_48.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND48	Used relaxation technique for menstrual problems	4962	1
ALT.922_49.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND49	Used relaxation technique for mental retardation	4963	1
ALT.922_50.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND50	Used relaxation technique for missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee	4964	1
ALT.922_51.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND51	Used relaxation technique for osteoporosis, tendinitis	4965	1
ALT.922_52.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND52	Used relaxation technique for other developmental problem	4966	1
ALT.922_53.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND53	Used relaxation technique for other injury	4967	1
ALT.922_54.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND54	Used relaxation technique for other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome	4968	1
ALT.922_55.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND55	Used relaxation technique for phobia or fears	4969	1
ALT.922_56.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND56	Used relaxation technique for polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia	4970	1
ALT.922_57.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND57	Used relaxation technique for poor circulation in legs	4971	1
ALT.922_58.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND58	Used relaxation technique for prostate trouble or impotence	4972	1
ALT.922_59.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND59	Used relaxation technique for regular headaches	4973	1
ALT.922_60.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND60	Used relaxation technique for rheumatoid arthritis	4974	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.922_61.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND61	Used relaxation technique for schizophrenia	4975	1
ALT.922_62.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND62	Used relaxation technique for seizures	4976	1
ALT.922_63.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND63	Used relaxation technique for senility	4977	1
ALT.922_64.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND64	Used relaxation technique for sinusitis	4978	1
ALT.922_65.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND65	Used relaxation technique for skin problems	4979	1
ALT.922_66.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND66	Used relaxation technique for sprain or strain	4980	1
ALT.922_67.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND67	Used relaxation technique for stroke	4981	1
ALT.922_68.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND68	Used relaxation technique for substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco	4982	1
ALT.922_69.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND69	Used relaxation technique for other (specify)	4983	1
ALT.922_70.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND70	Used relaxation technique for other (specify)	4984	1
ALT.922_71.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND71	Used relaxation technique for ulcer	4985	1
ALT.922_72.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND72	Used relaxation technique for urinary problem	4986	1
ALT.922_73.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND73	Used relaxation technique for varicose veins, hemorrhoids	4987	1
ALT.922_74.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND74	Used relaxation technique for vision problem	4988	1
ALT.922_75.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND75	Used relaxation technique for weak or failing kidneys	4989	1
ALT.922_76.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND76	Used relaxation technique for weight problem	4990	1
ALT.922_77.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND77	Used relaxation technique for back pain or problem	4991	1
ALT.922_78.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND78	Used relaxation technique for head or chest cold	4992	1
ALT.922_79.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND79	Used relaxation technique for neck pain or problem	4993	1
ALT.922_80.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND80	Used relaxation technique for severe headache or migraine	4994	1
ALT.922_81.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND81	Used relaxation technique for stomach or intestinal illness	4995	1
ALT.922_82.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND82	Used relaxation technique for other (specify)	4996	1
ALT.922_83.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND83	Used relaxation technique for anemia and other blood disorders	4997	1
ALT.922_84.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND84	Used relaxation technique for other allergies	4998	1
ALT.922_85.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND85	Used relaxation technique for other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system	4999	1
ALT.922_86.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND86	Used relaxation technique for other musculoskeletal	5000	1
ALT.922_87.000		REL_COND1-REL_COND40	RELCND87	Used relaxation technique for stress	5001	1
ALT.922_91.000			RELCONCT	Condition count for relaxation techniques	5002 -5003	2
ALT.923_00.000		REL_SPEC	REL_SPEC	Used relaxation technique for other (specify)	5004 -5078	75
ALT.924_00.000		REL_MOST	REL_MOST	Condition for which relaxation technique was used the most	5079 -5080	2

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.926_01.000		REL_MED1-REL_MED6	RELMED00	Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most	5081	1
ALT.926_02.000		REL_MED1-REL_MED6	RELMED01	Received prescription medications for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most	5082	1
ALT.926_03.000		REL_MED1-REL_MED6	RELMED02	Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most	5083	1
ALT.926_04.000		REL_MED1-REL_MED6	RELMED03	Received surgery for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most	5084	1
ALT.926_05.000		REL_MED1-REL_MED6	RELMED04	Received physical therapy for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most	5085	1
ALT.926_06.000		REL_MED1-REL_MED6	RELMED05	Received mental health counseling for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most	5086	1
ALT.928_01.000		REL_TIM1	REL_TIM1	Time received prescription medications for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most	5087	1
ALT.928_02.000		REL_TIM2	REL_TIM2	Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most	5088	1
ALT.928_03.000		REL_TIM3	REL_TIM3	Time received surgery for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most	5089	1
ALT.928_04.000		REL_TIM4	REL_TIM4	Time received physical therapy for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most	5090	1
ALT.928_05.000		REL_TIM5	REL_TIM5	Time received mental health counseling for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most	5091	1
ALT.930_00.000		REL_ENG	REL_ENG	Used a relaxation technique to improve or enhance energy	5092	1
ALT.932_00.000		REL_WEL	REL_WEL	Used a relaxation technique for general wellness or general disease prevention	5093	1
ALT.934_00.000		REL_IMM	REL_IMM	Used a relaxation technique to improve or enhance immune function	5094	1
ALT.936_00.000		REL_COP	REL_COP	Used a relaxation technique to cope with having an illness	5095	1
ALT.938_00.000		REL_NOHP	REL_NOHP	Used a relaxation technique because medical treatments did not help	5096	1
ALT.940_00.000		REL_EXPS	REL_EXPS	Used a relaxation technique because medical treatments were too expensive	5097	1
ALT.942_00.000		REL_SUGG	REL_SUGG	Used a relaxation technique because it was recommended by a health care provider	5098	1
ALT.944_00.000		REL_FFC	REL_FFC	Used a relaxation technique because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers	5099	1
ALT.946_00.000		REL_PRAC	REL_PRAC	Saw a practitioner or took a class for relaxation technique, past 12 months	5100	1
ALT.948_00.000		REL_YR	REL_YR	Number of times saw a practitioner or took a class for relaxation technique	5101	1
ALT.950_00.000		REL_PAY	REL_PAY	Amount paid per visit to practitioner or for a class for relaxation technique	5102 -5104	3
ALT.952_00.000		REL_BKS	REL_BKS	Bought relaxation technique self-help book or other materials	5105	1
ALT.954_00.000		REL_BPAY	REL_BPAY	Amount paid for relaxation technique self-help book or other materials	5106 -5108	3
ALT.956_00.000		REL_DISC	RELDISC	Let conventional medical professional know about use of relaxation technique	5109	1
ALT.958_01.000		RELPROF1-RELPROF7	RELPRF1	Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of relaxation technique	5110	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine

Filename - Section: althealt - ALT

Document Version Date: May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.958_02.000		RELPROF1-RELPROF7	RELPRF2	Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of relaxation technique	5111	1
ALT.958_03.000		RELPROF1-RELPROF7	RELPRF3	Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of relaxation technique	5112	1
ALT.958_04.000		RELPROF1-RELPROF7	RELPRF4	Let psychiatrist know about use of relaxation technique	5113	1
ALT.958_05.000		RELPROF1-RELPROF7	RELPRF5	Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of relaxation technique	5114	1
ALT.958_06.000		RELPROF1-RELPROF7	RELPRF6	Let psychologist/social worker know about use of relaxation technique	5115	1
ALT.958_07.000		RELPROF1-RELPROF7	RELPRF7	Let pharmacist know about use of relaxation technique	5116	1
ALT.960_01.000		RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9	RELNOYR1	Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because I never thought about it	5117	1
ALT.960_02.000		RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9	RELNOYR2	Did not use meditation during the past 12 months for no reason	5118	1
ALT.960_03.000		RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9	RELNOYR3	Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because I didn't need it in the last 12 months	5119	1
ALT.960_04.000		RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9	RELNOYR4	Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because it didn't work for me before	5120	1
ALT.960_05.000		RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9	RELNOYR5	Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because it costs too much	5121	1
ALT.960_06.000		RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9	RELNOYR6	Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because I had side effects last time	5122	1
ALT.960_07.000		RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9	RELNOYR7	Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because a health care provider told me not to use it	5123	1
ALT.960_08.000		RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9	RELNOYR8	Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because medical science has not shown that it works	5124	1
ALT.960_09.000		RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9	RELNOYR9	Did not use meditation during the past 12 months for some other reason	5125	1
ALT.962_00.000		REL_SDEF	REL_SDEF	Kinds of side effects from meditation	5126 -5200	75
ALT.964_00.000		REL_ATT	REL_ATT	Side effects from meditation required medical attention	5201	1
ALT.966_01.000		RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10	RELNOU01	Never used meditation because I never heard of it/don't know much about it	5202	1
ALT.966_02.000		RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10	RELNOU02	Never used meditation because I never thought about it	5203	1
ALT.966_03.000		RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10	RELNOU03	Never used meditation for no reason	5204	1
ALT.966_04.000		RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10	RELNOU04	Never used meditation because I don't need it	5205	1
ALT.966_05.000		RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10	RELNOU05	Never used meditation because I don't believe in it/it doesn't work	5206	1
ALT.966_06.000		RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10	RELNOU06	Never used meditation because it costs too much	5207	1
ALT.966_07.000		RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10	RELNOU07	Never used meditation because it is not safe	5208	1
ALT.966_08.000		RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10	RELNOU08	Never used meditation because a health care provider told me not to use it	5209	1
ALT.966_09.000		RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10	RELNOU09	Never used meditation because medical science has not shown that it works	5210	1
ALT.966_10.000		RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10	RELNOU10	Never used meditation for some other reason	5211	1
ALT.968_00.000		PRA_SLFE	PRA_SLFE	Ever prayed for own health	5212	1
ALT.970_00.000		PRA_SLFM	PRA_SLFM	Prayed for own health, past 12 months	5213	1

2007 NHIS Public Use Variable Summary

Adult Alternative Medicine**Filename - Section:** althealt - ALT**Document Version Date:** May 22, 2008

Question #	Recode	Instrument Variable Name	FinalDocName	Processing Variable Label	Location	Length
ALT.972_00.000		PRA_OTHE	PRA_OTHE	Ever asked others to pray for your own health	5214	1
ALT.974_00.000		PRA_OTHM	PRA_OTHM	Had others pray for own health, past 12 months	5215	1
ALT.000_00.000	RECODE		COMPSTAT	Record completion status	5216	1

Number of variables for Public Use file: Adult Alternative Medicine 3027
